



# ConTExT

commandes

# ER







# ConT<sub>E</sub>Xt

## commandes

fr / français

14 mai 2018





\AfterPar {...} * BEFEHL
\Alphabeticnumerals {...} * NUMMER
\AMSTEX
\AmSTeX
\And
\a {...}^{...} {...}^{...} [...] 1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
\abjadnaivenumerals {...} * NUMMER
\abjadnodotnumerals {...} * NUMMER
\abjadnumerals {...} * NUMMER
\activatespacehandler {...} * actif desactive oui fixe
\acute {...} * CHARACTER
\adaptcollector [...] <sup>1</sup> [...,... <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupcollector <sup>OPT</sup>
\adaptedisposition [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] [...,... <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1 NUMBER <sup>OPT</sup> 2 hauteur = max DIMENSION lignes = NUMMER
\adaptfontfeature [...] <sup>1</sup> [...,... <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \definefontfeature
\adaptpapersize [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1 inherits: \regletaillepapier <sup>OPT</sup> 2 inherits: \regletaillepapier
\addfeature [...] * NAME
\addfeature {...} * NAME
\addfontpath [...,*...]



<code>\addtocommalist {...} \^2.</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\addtoJSreamble {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\addvalue {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT
<code>\aftersplitstring ^1. \at ^2. \to \^3.</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
<code>\aftertestandsplitstring ^1. \at ^2. \to \^3.</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
<code>\ajustechamp [...] [...,\^2,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupfieldbody
<code>\alaligne {...} [...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 REFERENCE
<code>\alapage [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\alignbottom</code>
<code>\aligneadroite {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\aligneagauche {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\aligneaumilieu {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\aligned [...,\^1,...] {\^2.}</code> 1 gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g 2 CONTENT
<code>\alignedbox [...,\^1,...] \^2. {\^3.}</code> 1 gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\alignedline {...} {\^2.} {\^3.}</code> 1 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright center max interieur exterieur margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur retourarriere cutspace margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit 2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright center max interieur exterieur margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur retourarriere cutspace margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit 3 CONTENT
<code>\alignhere</code>

\alignmentcharacter
\allinputpaths
\alphabeticnumerals {...} *   NUMBER
\alwayscitation [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ...] [...] 1   reference     = REFERENCE <sup>PT</sup> alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear avant       = BEFEHL apres       = BEFEHL gauche      = BEFEHL droite      = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2   REFERENCE
\alwayscitation [... <sup>1</sup> ...] [... <sup>2</sup> ...] 1   default category entry <sup>OPT</sup> short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear 2   REFERENCE
\alwayscitation [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ...] [... <sup>3</sup> ... <sup>4</sup> ...] 1   reference     = REFERENCE alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear avant       = BEFEHL apres       = BEFEHL gauche      = BEFEHL droite      = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2   KEY = VALUE
\alwayscite [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ...] [...] 1   reference     = REFERENCE <sup>PT</sup> alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear avant       = BEFEHL apres       = BEFEHL gauche      = BEFEHL droite      = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2   REFERENCE
\alwayscite [... <sup>1</sup> ...] [... <sup>2</sup> ...] 1   default category <sup>OPT</sup> entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear 2   REFERENCE
\alwayscite [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ...] [... <sup>3</sup> ... <sup>4</sup> ...] 1   reference     = REFERENCE alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear avant       = BEFEHL apres       = BEFEHL gauche      = BEFEHL droite      = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2   KEY = VALUE
\ampersand
\anchor [... <sup>1</sup> ...] [... <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>3</sup> ...] [... <sup>4</sup> ...] {...} 1   NAME <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup> 2   inherits: \setupplayer 3   inherits: \setupplayerinherits: \regleencadre 4   CONTENT

<code>\appendetoks <sup>1</sup>... \to \<sup>2</sup>...</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
<code>\appendgvalue {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL
<code>\appendtocommalist {...} \<sup>2</sup>...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\appendtoks <sup>1</sup>... \to \<sup>2</sup>...</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
<code>\appendtoksonce <sup>1</sup>... \to \<sup>2</sup>...</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
<code>\appendvalue {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL
<code>\apply {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
<code>\applyalternativestyle {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\applyprocessor {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\applytocharacters \<sup>1</sup>... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\applytofirstcharacter \<sup>1</sup>... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\applytosplitstringchar \<sup>1</sup>... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\applytosplitstringcharspaced \<sup>1</sup>... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\applytosplitstringline \<sup>1</sup>... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\applytosplitstringlinespaced \<sup>1</sup>... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT

\applytosplitstringword \ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
\applytosplitstringwordspaced \ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
\applytowords \ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
\arabicdecimals {...} * NUMBER
\arabicexnumerals {...} * NUMBER
\arabicnumerals {...} * NUMBER
\arg {...} * CONTENT
\arriereplan {...} * CONTENT
\ARRIEREPLAN {...} * CONTENT instances: arriereplan
\asciistr {...} * CONTENT
\assignalfadimension { <sup>1</sup> ...} \ <sup>2</sup> ... { <sup>3</sup> ...} { <sup>4</sup> ...} { <sup>5</sup> ...} 1 petit moyen grand rien DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION 5 DIMENSION
\assigndimen \ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION
\assigndimension { <sup>1</sup> ...} \ <sup>2</sup> ... { <sup>3</sup> ...} { <sup>4</sup> ...} { <sup>5</sup> ...} 1 [-+]petit [-+]moyen [-+]grand rien DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION 5 DIMENSION
\assignifempty \ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 CSNAME 2 BEFEHL
\assigntranslation [..., <sup>1</sup> ...,...] \to \ <sup>2</sup> ... 1 SPRACHE = TEXT 2 CSNAME

`\assignvalue {...} \dots {...} {...} {...}`  
 1 petit moyen grand TEXT  
 2 CSNAME  
 3 BEFEHL  
 4 BEFEHL  
 5 BEFEHL

`\assignwidth {...} \dots {...} {...}`  
 1 adapte large DIMENSION  
 2 CSNAME  
 3 TEXT  
 4 DIMENSION

`\assumelongusagecs \dots {...}`  
 1 CSNAME  
 2 CONTENT

`\astype {...}`  
 \* CONTENT

`\ATTACHMENT [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`  
 1 NAME OPT OPT  
 2 inherits: \setupattachment  
**instances: attachment**

`\attachment [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`  
 1 NAME OPT OPT  
 2 inherits: \setupattachment

`\autocap {...}`  
 \* TEXT

`\autodirhbox \dots {...}`<sup>1</sup>  
 1 TEXT OPT  
 2 CONTENT

`\autodirvbox \dots {...}`<sup>1</sup>  
 1 TEXT OPT  
 2 CONTENT

`\autodirvtop \dots {...}`<sup>1</sup>  
 1 TEXT OPT  
 2 CONTENT

`\autoinsertnextspace`

`\autointegral {...} {...} {...}`  
 1 TEXT  
 2 TEXT  
 3 TEXT

`\automathematics {...}`  
 \* CONTENT

`\autosetups {...,*,...}`  
 \* NAME

`\autostarttexte ... \autostoptexte`

`\availablehsize`

<code>\averagecharwidth</code>
<code>\BeforePar {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\Big ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Bigg ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Biggl ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Biggm ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Biggr ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Bigl ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Bigm ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Bigr ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\backgroundimage {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 BEFEHL
<code>\backgroundimagefill {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 BEFEHL
<code>\backgroundline [...] {...}</code> 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT
<code>\baha [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code> 1 gauche <sup>OPT</sup> droite 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
<code>\bar {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\barrecolour [...,*,...]</code> * COLOR
<code>\barreinteraction [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>OPT</sup></code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \reglebarreinteraction

```
\BAR {...}
* CONTENT
instances: overbar underbar overstrike understrike overbars underbars overstrikes understrikes
underrandom underrandoms underdash underdashes underdot underdots nobar hiddenbar
```

```
\hiddenbar {...}
*  CONTENT
```

`\nobar {...}`  
\* CONTENT

`\overbar {...}`  
\* CONTENT

`\overbars {...}`  
\* CONTENT

```
\overstrike {...}
*  CONTENT
```

`\overstrikes {...}`  
\* CONTENT

`\underbar {...}`  
\* CONTENT

`\underbars {...}`  
\* CONTENT

`\underdash {...}`  
\* CONTENT

`\underscores {...}`  
\* CONTENT

`\underdot {.*.}`  
\* CONTENT

`\underdots {.*.}`  
\* CONTENT

`\underrandom {...}`  
\* CONTENT

`\underrandoms {...}`  
\* CONTENT

`\underline {...}`  
\* CONTENT

```
\understrikes {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\bas {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\basegrid [...,*=...,...]  
*   nx      = NUMBER  
    ny      = NUMBER  
    dx      = NUMBER  
    dy      = NUMBER  
    facteur = NUMBER  
    echelle = NUMBER  
    xstep   = NUMBER  
    ystep   = NUMBER  
    offset  = DIMENSION  
    xoffset = DIMENSION  
    yoffset = DIMENSION  
    alignement = milieu  
    unite   = cm mm in pc pt bp  
    style   = STYLE BEFEHL  
    couleur = COLOR
```

```
\baselinebottom
```

```
\baselineleftbox {...}  
*   CONTENT
```

```
\baselinemiddlebox {...}  
*   CONTENT
```

```
\baselinerightbox {...}  
*   CONTENT
```

```
\LOW {...}  
*   CONTENT  
instances: unitslow
```

```
\unitslow {...}  
*   CONTENT
```

```
\bbordermatrix {...}  
*   CONTENT
```

```
\bbox {...}  
*   CONTENT
```

```
\beforesplitstring ... \at ... \to ...  
1   TEXT  
2   TEXT  
3   CSNAME
```

```
\beforetestandsplitstring ... \at ... \to ...  
1   TEXT  
2   TEXT  
3   CSNAME
```

```
\beginBLOCK [...,*=...,...] ... \endBLOCK  
*   + - NAME      OPT
```

```
\beginhbox ... \endhbox
```

```
\beginofshapebox ... \endofshapebox
```

```
\beginvbox ... \endvbox
```

```
\beginvtop ... \endvtop
```



<code>\begstrut ... \endstrut</code>
<code>\bigg ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\bigger</code>
<code>\biggl ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\biggm ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\biggr ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\bigl ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\bigm ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\bigr ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\bigskip</code>
<code>\bitmapimage [...,\stackrel{1}{...},...] {\stackrel{2}{...}}</code> 1 couleur = rgb cmyk gris largeur = DIMENSION hauteur = DIMENSION x = NUMMER y = NUMMER 2 NUMMER
<code>\blap {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\bleed [...,\stackrel{1}{...},...] {\stackrel{2}{...}}</code> 1 inherits: \setupbleeding 2 CONTENT
<code>\bleedheight</code>
<code>\bleedwidth</code>
<code>\blockligatures [...,*,...]</code> * TEXT
<code>\blocksynctexfile [...,*,...]</code> * FILE
<code>\bodyfontenvironmentlist</code>
<code>\bodyfontsize</code>
<code>\boldface</code>

<code>\booleanmodevalue {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\bordermatrix {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\bottombox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\bottomleftbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\bottomrightbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\bouton [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>]</code> 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
<code>\boutonmenu [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>]</code> 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
<code>\boutonmenu [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...<sup>4</sup>]</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \reglemenuinteraction 3 TEXT 4 REFERENCE
<code>\boutonsinteraction [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>]</code> 1 inherits: \reglebarreinteraction 2 page souspage REFERENCE
<code>\BUTTON [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>]</code> 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE instances: button
<code>\boxcursor</code>
<code>\boxmarker {...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
<code>\boxofsize \...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION 3 CONTENT
<code>\boxreference [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>]</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\bpar ... \epar</code>
<code>\bpos {...}</code> * NAME

<code>\breakhere</code>
<code>\breve {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\bTABLE [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \eTABLE</code> * inherits: $\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{setupTABLE}}$
<code>\bTABLEbody [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \eTABLEbody</code> * inherits: $\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{setupTABLE}}$
<code>\bTABLEfoot [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \eTABLEfoot</code> * inherits: $\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{setupTABLE}}$
<code>\bTABLEhead [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \eTABLEhead</code> * inherits: $\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{setupTABLE}}$
<code>\bTABLEnext [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \eTABLEnext</code> * inherits: $\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{setupTABLE}}$
<code>\bTC [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \eTC</code> * inherits: $\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{bTD}}$
<code>\bTD [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \eTD</code> * nx = $\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{NUMBER}}$ ny = NUMBER nc = NUMBER nr = NUMBER n = NUMBER m = NUMBER action = REFERENCE inherits: $\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{setupTABLE}}$
<code>\bTDs [...] ... \eTDs</code> * NAME
<code>\bTH [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \eTH</code> * inherits: $\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{bTD}}$
<code>\bTN [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \eTN</code> * inherits: $\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{bTD}}$
<code>\bTR [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \eTR</code> * inherits: $\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{setupTABLE}}$
<code>\bTRs [...] ... \eTRs</code> * NAME
<code>\bTX [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \eTX</code> * inherits: $\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{bTD}}$
<code>\bTY [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \eTY</code> * inherits: $\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{setupTABLE}}$
<code>\btxabbreviatedjournal {...}</code> * NAME

\btxaddjournal [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

\btxalwayscitation [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>

- 1 reference = REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup>  
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 REFERENCE

\btxalwayscitation [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>

- 1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
- 2 REFERENCE

\btxalwayscitation [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>

- 1 reference = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 KEY = VALUE

\btxauthorfield {...}

- \* initials firstnames vons surnames juniors

\btxdetail {...}

- \* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME

\btxdirect {...}

- \* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME

\btxdoif {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>

- 1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE

\btxdoifcombiinlistelse {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup>

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\btxdoifelse {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup>

- 1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btxdoifelsecombiinlist {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup>

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\btxdoifelsesameasprevious {...} {...} {...}

1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\btxdoifelsesameaspreviouschecked {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 toujours rectoverso  
2 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\btxdoifelseuservariable {...} {...} {...}

1 KEY  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\btxdoifnot {...} {...}

1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME  
2 TRUE

\btxdoifsameaspreviouscheckedelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 toujours rectoverso  
2 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\btxdoifsameaspreviouselse {...} {...} {...}

1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\btxdoifuservariableelse {...} {...} {...}

1 KEY  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\btxexpandedjournal {...}

\* NAME

\btxfield {...}

\* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME

\btxfieldname {...}

\* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME

\btxfieldtype {...}

\* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME

\btxfirstofrange {...}

\* volume pages

<code>\btxflush {...}</code> * address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME
<code>\btxflushauthor [.<sup>1</sup>.] {...}</code> 1 num normal normalshort inverted invertedshort 2 auteur editor
<code>\btxflushauthorinverted {...}</code> * auteur editor
<code>\btxflushauthorinvertedshort {...}</code> * auteur editor
<code>\btxflushauthorname {...}</code> * auteur editor
<code>\btxflushauthornormal {...}</code> * auteur editor
<code>\btxflushauthornormalshort {...}</code> * auteur editor
<code>\btxflushsuffix</code>
<code>\btxfoundname {...}</code> * address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME
<code>\btxfoundtype {...}</code> * address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME
<code>\btxhiddencitation [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\btxhybridcite [...,<sup>1</sup>...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...]</code> 1 reference = REFERENCE alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear avant = BEFEHL apres = BEFEHL gauche = BEFEHL droite = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 REFERENCE
<code>\btxhybridcite [.<sup>1</sup>.] [...]</code> 1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear 2 REFERENCE
<code>\btxhybridcite {...}</code> * REFERENCE

`\btxhybridcite [...1...] [...2...]`

```
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\btxlistcitation [...1...] [...2]`

```
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

`\btxlistcitation [...1] [...2]`

```
1 default category entryOPTshort page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

`\btxlistcitation [...1...] [...2...]`

```
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\btxloadjournalist [...]`

\* FILE

`\btxoneorrange {...1} {...2} {...3}`

```
1 volume pages
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

`\btxremapauthor [...1] [...2]`

```
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

`\btxsavejournalist [...]`

\* FILE

`\btxsetup {...}`

\* NAME

`\btxsingularorplural {...1} {...2} {...3}`

```
1 editor producer director
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

`\btxsingularplural {...1} {...2} {...3}`

```
1 editor producer director
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

`\btxttextcitation [...1...][...2]`

```
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

`\btxttextcitation [...1][...2]`

```
1 default category entryPT short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

`\btxttextcitation [...1...][...2...]`

```
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\buildmathaccent {...1}{...2}`

```
1 CHARACTER
2 CHARACTER
```

`\buildtextaccent {...1}{...2}`

```
1 CHARACTER
2 CHARACTER
```

`\buildtextbottomcomma {...}`

```
* CHARACTER
```

`\buildtextbottomdot {...}`

```
* CHARACTER
```

`\buildtextcedilla {...}`

```
* CHARACTER
```

`\buildtextgrave {...}`

```
* CHARACTER
```

`\buildtextmacron {...}`

```
* CHARACTER
```

`\buildtextognek {...}`

```
* CHARACTER
```

`\Cap {...}`

```
* TEXT
```

`\Caps {...}`

```
* TEXT
```

`\Caractere {...}`

```
* NUMMER
```

`\Caracteres {...}`

```
* NUMMER
```





$\backslash\texttt{centerednextbox}$ $\overset{1}{...}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\texttt{centerline}$ $\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\texttt{cfrac}$ $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{3}{...}\}$ 1 l c r l <sup>PF</sup> l c l r c l c c c r r l r c r r 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
$\backslash\texttt{champ}$ $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[\overset{2}{...}]$ 1 NAME OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\texttt{change police corps}$ $[...,*,...]$ * inherits: $\backslash\texttt{regle police corps}$
$\backslash\texttt{CHARACTERKERNING}$ $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1 NUMMER OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\texttt{chardescription}$ $\{...\}$ * NUMMER
$\backslash\texttt{charwidthlanguage}$
$\backslash\texttt{check}$ $\{...\}$ * CHARACTER
$\backslash\texttt{checkcharacteralign}$ $\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\texttt{checkedchar}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1 NUMMER 2 CHARACTER
$\backslash\texttt{checkedfiller}$ $\{...\}$ * sym symbole regle largeur espace NAME BEFEHL
$\backslash\texttt{checkedstrippedcsname}$ $\backslash*$ * CSNAME
$\backslash\texttt{checkedstrippedcsname}$ $*$ * TEXT
$\backslash\texttt{checkinjector}$ $[...]$ * NAME
$\backslash\texttt{checknextindentation}$ $[...]$ * oui non auto
$\backslash\texttt{checknextinjector}$ $[...]$ * NAME
$\backslash\texttt{checkpage}$ $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[\overset{2}{...},...]$ 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\texttt{setuppagechecker}$

<code>\checkparameters [...]</code> *    TEXT
<code>\checkpreviousinjector [...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\checksoundtrack {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\checktwopassdata {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\checkvariables [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code> 1    NAME 2    set    =   BEFEHL reset =   BEFEHL KEY    =   VALUE
<code>\chem {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    TEXT
<code>\chemical [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...,...<sup>3</sup>,...]</code> 1    NAME                    OPT                    OPT 2    TEXT 3    TEXT
<code>\chemicalbottext {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\chemicalmidtext {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\chemicalsymbol [...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\chemicaltext {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\chemicaltoptext {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\chiffresromains {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\chineseallnumerals {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\chinesecapnumerals {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\chinesenumerals {...}</code> *    NUMMER

```

\citation [...1...2] [...]
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
   avant          = BEFEHL
   apres          = BEFEHL
   gauche         = BEFEHL
   droite         = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\citation [...1] [...2]
1  defaultOPTcategory entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\citation {...}
*  REFERENCE

```

```

\citation [...1...2] [...2...2]
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
   avant          = BEFEHL
   apres          = BEFEHL
   gauche         = BEFEHL
   droite         = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\cite [...1...2] [...2]
1  referenceOPT      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
   avant          = BEFEHL
   apres          = BEFEHL
   gauche         = BEFEHL
   droite         = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\cite [...1] [...2]
1  defaultOPTcategory entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\cite {...}
*  REFERENCE

```

```

\cite [...1...2] [...2...2]
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
   avant          = BEFEHL
   apres          = BEFEHL
   gauche         = BEFEHL
   droite         = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\clap {...}
*  CONTENT

```

```

\classfont {...1} {...2}
1  NAME
2  FONT

```

```

\cldcommand {...}
*  BEFEHL

```

\cldcontext {...} * BEFEHL
\cldloadfile {...} * FILE
\cldprocessfile {...} * FILE
\clip [..., <sup>1</sup> ..., <sup>2</sup> ...] {...} 1 inherits: \regleclipping 2 CONTENT
\clonechamp [... <sup>1</sup> ...] [... <sup>2</sup> ...] [... <sup>3</sup> ...] [..., <sup>4</sup> ...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME 4 NAME
\collect {...} * CONTENT
\collectedtext [..., <sup>1</sup> ..., <sup>2</sup> ..., <sup>3</sup> ..., <sup>4</sup> ...] [..., <sup>5</sup> ..., <sup>6</sup> ..., <sup>7</sup> ..., <sup>8</sup> ...] {...} {...} 1 inherits: \setupcollect <sup>OPT</sup> 2 style = STYLE BEFEHL couleur = COLOR inherits: \regleencadre 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT
\collectexpanded {...} * CONTENT
\colonne [...,*...] * inherits: \columnbreak
\colorcomponents {...} * COLOR
\colored [..., <sup>1</sup> ..., <sup>2</sup> ...] {...} 1 inherits: \definitcouleur 2 CONTENT
\colored [... <sup>1</sup> ...] {... <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT
\coloronly [... <sup>1</sup> ...] {... <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT
\columnbreak [...,*...] * oui non preference <sup>OPT</sup> local force premier dernier NUMMER NAME

```

\combinepages [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2
1 FILE OPT
2 alternative = a b c horizontale verticale
  n = NUMMER
  nx = NUMMER
  ny = NUMMER
  demarre = NUMMER
  stoppe = NUMMER
  distance = DIMENSION
  sup = BEFEHL
  inf = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  entre = BEFEHL
  cadre = actif desactive
  arriereplan = premierplan couleur NAME
  couleurarriereplan = COLOR

```

```

\commalistelement

```

```

\commalistsentence [...]1,... [...]2,...2
1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

```

```

\commalistsize

```

```

\commentaire (...)1,... (...)2,... [...,...3...,...]3 {...}4
1 POSITION OPT
2 POSITION
3 inherits: \regleencadre
4 TEXT

```

```

\COMMENT [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2 {...}3
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 inherits: \reglecommentaire
3 TEXT
instances: comment

```

```

\comment [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2 {...}3
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 inherits: \reglecommentaire
3 TEXT

```

```

\comparedimension {...}1 {...}2
1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION

```

```

\comparedimensioneps {...}1 {...}2
1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION

```

```

\comparegroupecouleur [...]*
* NAME

```

```

\comparepalette [...]*
* NAME

```

```

\completebtxrendering [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

```

<code>\completeCOMBINEDLIST [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \regleliste</code> <small>OPT</small> <code>instances: content</code>
<code>\completecontent [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \regleliste</code> <small>OPT</small>
<code>\completelist [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code> <code>1 LISTE</code> <small>OPT</small> <code>2 inherits: \regleliste</code>
<code>\completelistofFLOATS [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \regleliste</code> <small>OPT</small> <code>instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics</code>
<code>\completelistofchemicals [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \regleliste</code> <small>OPT</small>
<code>\completelistoffigures [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \regleliste</code> <small>OPT</small>
<code>\completelistofgraphics [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \regleliste</code> <small>OPT</small>
<code>\completelistofintermezzi [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \regleliste</code> <small>OPT</small>
<code>\completelistoftables [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \regleliste</code> <small>OPT</small>
<code>\completelistofpublications [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> <code>2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering</code>
<code>\completelistofsorts [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code> <code>1 SINGULAR</code> <small>OPT</small> <code>2 inherits: \regletri</code>
<code>\completelistofSORTS [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \regletri</code> <small>OPT</small> <code>instances: logos</code>
<code>\completelistoflogos [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \regletri</code> <small>OPT</small>
<code>\completelistofsynonyms [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code> <code>1 SINGULAR</code> <small>OPT</small> <code>2 inherits: \reglesynonymes</code>
<code>\completelistofSYNONYMS [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \reglesynonymes</code> <small>OPT</small> <code>instances: abbreviations</code>
<code>\completelistofabbreviations [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \reglesynonymes</code> <small>OPT</small>
<code>\completenumeropage</code>

<pre> \completeregistre [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sub>OPT</sub> 1  NAME 2  inherits: \regleregistre </pre>
<pre> \completeREGISTER [...,...*...,...]<sub>OPT</sub> *  inherits: \regleregistre instances: index </pre>
<pre> \completeindex [...,...*...,...]<sub>OPT</sub> *  inherits: \regleregistre </pre>
<pre> \complexorsimple \*... *  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \complexorsimpleempty \*... *  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \complexorsimpleempty {...} *  TEXT CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \complexorsimple {...} *  TEXT CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \composant [...] *  FILE </pre>
<pre> \composant ... *  FILE </pre>
<pre> \composedcollector {...} *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \composedlayer {...} *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \compresult </pre>
<pre> \concernant [...] *  REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \constantdimen \*... *  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \constantdimenargument \*... *  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \constantemptyargument \*... *  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \constantnumber \*... *  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \constantnumberargument \*... *  CSNAME </pre>



$\backslash\text{contentreference}$ [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ ] [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ , $\dots$ ] [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ , $\dots$ , $\dots$ ] { $\dots$ } 1 REFERENCE 2 inherits: \regleencadre 3 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{continuednumber}$ { $\dots$ } * NUMMER
$\backslash\text{continueifinputfile}$ { $\dots$ } * FILE
$\backslash\text{convertargument}$ $\dots$ \to $\dots$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{convertcommand}$ $\dots$ \to $\dots$ 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{convertedcounter}$ [ $\dots$ ] [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ , $\dots$ , $\dots$ ] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupcounter
$\backslash\text{converteddimen}$ { $\dots$ } { $\dots$ } 1 DIMENSION 2 ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
$\backslash\text{convertedsubcounter}$ [ $\dots$ ] [ $\dots$ ] [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ , $\dots$ , $\dots$ ] 1 NAME 2 NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout 3 inherits: \setupcounter
$\backslash\text{convertitnumero}$ { $\dots$ } { $\dots$ } 1 vide defaut rien mois month:mnem caractere Caratere caracteres Caracteres a A Numeros mot words Mot Mots n N chiffresromains Chiffresromains i I r R KR RK grec Grec g G abjadnumerals abjadnodotnumerals abjadnaivenumerals thainumerals devanagarinumerals gurmurkhinumerals gujaratinnumerals tibetannumerals greeknumerals Greeknumerals arabicnumerals persiannumerals arabicexnumerals arabicdecimals persiandecimals koreannumerals koreanparentnumerals koreancirlenumerals kr kr-p kr-c chinesenumerals chinesecapnumerals chineseallnumerals cn cn-c cn-a sloveniannumerals slovenianNumerals spanishnumerals spanishNumerals mathgreek set_0 set_1 set_2 set_3 continued NAME 2 NUMMER
$\backslash\text{convertmonth}$ { $\dots$ } * NUMMER
$\backslash\text{convertvalue}$ $\dots$ \to $\dots$ 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{convertvboxtohbox}$
$\backslash\text{copitchamp}$ [ $\dots$ ] [ $\dots$ ] 1 NAME 2 NAME
$\backslash\text{copyboxfromcache}$ { $\dots$ } { $\dots$ } $\dots$ 1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT 3 CSNAME NUMMER

$\backslash copyLABELtexte$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
$\backslash copybtxlabeltexte$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash copyheadtexte$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash copylabeltexte$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash copymathlabeltexte$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash copyoperatortexte$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash copyprefixtexte$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash copysuffixtexte$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash copytaglabeltexte$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash copyunittexte$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash copypages$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] <sup>3</sup> ...,...] 1 FILE OPT OPT 2 marquage = actif desactive offset = DIMENSION n = NUMMER 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
$\backslash copyparameters$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...,...] 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 KEY
$\backslash copyposition$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 NAME 2 NAME
$\backslash corrigeespaceblanc$ {*...} * CONTENT

<code>\couleur [...] {...}</code> 1    COLOR 2    CONTENT
<code>\couleurgrise [...] {...}</code> 1    COLOR 2    CONTENT
<code>\countersubs [...] [...]</code> 1    NAME                    OPT 2    NUMMER
<code>\counttoken ... \in ... \to \...</code> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    CSNAME
<code>\counttokens ... \to \...</code> 1    TEXT 2    CSNAME
<code>\cramped {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\crampedclap {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\crampedllap {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\crampedrlap {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\ctop ... {...}</code> 1    TEXT    OPT 2    CONTENT
<code>\ctxcommand {...}</code> *    BEFEHL
<code>\ctxdirectcommand {...}</code> *    BEFEHL
<code>\ctxdirectlua {...}</code> *    BEFEHL
<code>\ctxfunction {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\CTXFUNCTIONDEFINITION</code>
<code>\CTXFUNCTION</code>
<code>\ctxlatecommand {...}</code> *    BEFEHL
<code>\ctxlatelua {...}</code> *    BEFEHL

\ctxloadluafile {...} *   FILE
\ctxlua {...} *   BEFEHL
\ctxluabuffer [...] <small>OPT</small> *   BUFFER
\ctxluacode {...} *   BEFEHL
\ctxreport {...} *   BEFEHL
\ctxsprint {...} *   BEFEHL
\currentassignmentlistkey
\currentassignmentlistvalue
\currentbtxuservariable {...} *   KEY
\currentcommalistitem
\currentcomponent
\currentenvironment
\currentfeaturetest
\currentinterface
\currentETIQUETTE [...] <small><sup>1</sup>OPT</small> {...} <small><sup>2</sup>OPT</small> 1   REFERENCE 2   TEXT
\currentlanguage
\currentlistentrydestinationattribute
\currentlistentrylimitedtext {...} *   TEXT
\currentlistentrynumber
\currentlistentrypagenumber
\currentlistentryreferenceattribute {...} *   numero   texte   numeropage   tout
\currentlistentrytitle

<code>\currentlistentrytitlerendered</code>
<code>\currentlistsymbol</code>
<code>\currentmainlanguage</code>
<code>\currentmessagetext</code>
<code>\currentmoduleparameter {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\currentoutputstream</code>
<code>\currentproduct</code>
<code>\currentproject</code>
<code>\currentregime</code>
<code>\currentregisterpageuserdata {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\currentresponses</code>
<code>\currenttime [...*,...]</code> * h m TEXT OPT
<code>\currentvalue</code>
<code>\currentxtablecolumn</code>
<code>\currentxtablerow</code>
<code>\d {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\dactylographier [...,\<sup>1</sup>...,...]{.\<sup>2</sup>.}</code> 1 inherits: \regletype OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\dactylographier [...,\<sup>1</sup>...,...]&lt;&lt;.\<sup>2</sup>.&gt;&gt;</code> 1 inherits: \regletype OPT 2 ANGLES
<code>\TYPE [...,\<sup>1</sup>...,...]{.\<sup>2</sup>.}</code> 1 inherits: \ <sup>OPT</sup> regletype 2 CONTENT
<code>\TYPE [...,\<sup>1</sup>...,...]&lt;&lt;.\<sup>2</sup>.&gt;&gt;</code> 1 inherits: \ <sup>OPT</sup> regletype 2 ANGLES
<code>\dans {\.<sup>1</sup>.}{.\<sup>2</sup>.}[.\<sup>3</sup>.]</code> 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE

\datasetvariable {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMMER 3 KEY realpage
\date [... <sup>1</sup> ,... <sup>2</sup> ,...] [... <sup>2</sup> ,...] 1 d = NUMMER <sup>OPT</sup> m = NUMMER y = NUMMER 2 inherits: \datecourante
\datecourante [...,*...] * annee mois jour joursemaine y yy Y m mm M d dd D w W espace \ month:mnem m:mnem d:ord day:ord dd:ord D:ord TEXT referral day:+ day:++ d:+ d:++ dd:+ dd:++ D:+ D:++ month:jalali m:jalali jalali:to jalali:from
\dayoftheweek {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER
\dayspermonth {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER
\dddor {...} * CHARACTER
\ddor {...} * CHARACTER
\de [...] * REFERENCE
\decrement \*... * CSNAME
\decrementcounter [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER <sup>OPT</sup>
\decrementedcounter [...] * NAME
\decrementpagenumber
\decrementsubpagenumber
\decrementvalue {...} * NAME
\decrement cd:parentheses-1 * CSNAME NUMMER
\defaultinterface
\defaultobjectpage
\defaultobjectreference

`\defcatcodecommand \1... \2... {\3...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CHARACTER NUMMER
- 3 BEFEHL

`\defconvertedargument \1... {\2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\defconvertedcommand \1... \2...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\defconvertedvalue \1... {\2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

`\defineactivecharacter \1... {\2...}`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 BEFEHL

`\definealternativestyle [...,\1...] [...,\2...] [...,\3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL

`\defineanchor [...,\1...] [...,\2...] [...,\3...,\4...,\5...] [...,\6...,\7...,\8...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupplayer
- 4 inherits: \setupplayerinherits: \regleencadre

`\defineattachment [...,\1...] [...,\2...] [...,\3...,\4...,\5...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupattachment

`\defineattribute [...,\1...] [...,\2...,\3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 local global public private

`\definebackground [...,\1...] [...,\2...] [...,\3...,\4...,\5...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \reglearriereplan

`\definebar [...,\1...] [...,\2...] [...,\3...,\4...,\5...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbar

`\definebodyfontswitch [...,\1...] [...,\2...,\3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \reglepolicecorps

```

\definebreakpoint [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 CHARACTER
3 type = 1 2 3 4 5
   ngauche = NUMMER
   ndroite = NUMMER
   gauche = BEFEHL
   milieu = BEFEHL
   droite = BEFEHL
   range = oui non
   language = SPRACHE

```

```

\definebreakpoints [...]
* NAME

```

```

\definebtx [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtx

```

```

\definebtxdataset [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxdataset

```

```

\definebtxregister [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxregister

```

```

\definebtxrendering [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

```

```

\definebutton [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbutton

```

```

\definecapitals [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglecapitales

```

```

\definecharacterkerning [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

```

```

\definecharacterspacing [...]
* NAME

```

```

\definechemical [...] {...}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT

```

```

\definechemicals [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupchemical

```

```

\definechemicalsymbol [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 TEXT

```



```
\definecollector [...1] [...2] [...3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcollector
```

```
\definecombination [...1] [...2] [...3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcombination
```

```
\definecomment [...1] [...2] [...3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglecommentaire
```

```
\definecomplexorsimple \*..
* CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty \*..
* CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty {...}
* TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimple {...}
* TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\defineconversionset [...1] [...2...] [...3]
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT
2 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
3 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
```

```
\definecounter [...1] [...2] [...3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\definedataset [...1] [...2] [...3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdataset
```

```
\definedelimitedtext [...1] [...2] [...3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
```

```
\definedfont [...1]
* FONT OPT
```

```
\defineeffect [...1] [...2] [...3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupeffect
```

```
\defineexpandable [...1] \^2 {...3}
1 NUMMER OPT
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT
```

`\defineexternalfigure` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\definefallbackfamily` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...,...<sup>4</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math  
mathematique  
3 FONT  
4 rscale = NUMBER  
designsize = default auto  
goodies = FILE  
range = NUMBER NAME  
offset = NUMBER NAME  
check = oui non  
force = oui non  
features = NAME  
tf = TEXT  
bf = TEXT  
it = TEXT  
sl = TEXT  
bi = TEXT  
bs = TEXT  
sc = TEXT

`\definefallbackfamily` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math  
mathematique  
3 FONT  
4 NAME

`\definefieldbody` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupfieldbody

`\definefieldbodyset` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME

`\definefieldcategory` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

`\definefileconstant` {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME

`\definefilefallback` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 FILE

`\definefilesynonym` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 FILE

`\definefiller` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupfiller

`\definefirstline` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupfirstline

`\definefittingpage` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\definefontalternative` [...]

\* NAME

`\definefontfallback` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...] [<sup>4</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 FONT NAME  
3 NAME NUMBER  
4 rscale = NUMBER  
force = oui non  
check = oui non  
offset = NUMBER NAME  
features = NAME  
facteur = NUMBER

`\definefontfamily` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math  
mathematique  
3 FONT  
4 rscale = NUMBER  
designsize = default auto  
goodies = FILE  
features = NAME  
tf = TEXT  
bf = TEXT  
it = TEXT  
sl = TEXT  
bi = TEXT  
bs = TEXT  
sc = TEXT

`\definefontfamilypreset` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 inherits: \definefontfamily

`\definefontfamilypreset` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME

`\definefontfamily` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math  
mathematique  
3 FONT  
4 NAME

```

\definefontfeature [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  language      = NAME
    script       = NAME auto
    mode         = node base auto rien
    liga         = oui non
    kern         = oui non
    extrakerns   = oui non
    tlig         = oui non
    trep         = oui non
    missing      = oui non
    dummies      = oui non
    analyze      = oui non
    unicoding    = oui non
    expansion    = NAME
    protrusion   = NAME
    nostackmath  = oui non
    realdimensions = oui non
    itlc         = oui non
    textitalics  = oui non
    mathitalics  = oui non
    slant        = NUMMER
    extend       = NUMMER
    dimensions   = NUMMER
    boundingbox  = oui non arriereplan cadre vide COLOR
    compose     = oui non
    char-ligatures = oui non
    compat-ligatures = oui non
    goodies      = FILE
    extrafeatures = oui non
    featureset   = NAME
    colorscheme  = NAME
    postprocessor = NAME
    mathdimensions = NAME
    keepligatures = oui non auto
    devanagari   = oui non
    features     = oui non
    tcom         = oui non
    anum        = oui non
    mathsize     = oui non
    decomposehangul = oui non
    mathalternatives = oui non
    mathgaps     = oui non
    checkmarks   = oui non
    NAME        = oui non
    mathnolimitsmode = NUMMER
    blockligatures = oui non

```

```

\definefontfile [...] [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  FILE
3  features      = NAME
    fallbacks    = NAME
    goodies      = NAME
    designsize   = auto default

```

```

\definefontsize [...]
*  NAME

```

```

\definefontsolution [...] [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupfontsolution

```

```

\defineformula [...] [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupformula

```

```

\defineformulaalternative [...] [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  CSNAME
3  CSNAME

```

```
\defineformulaframed [...1] [...2] [...,...3...,...]  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupformulaframed
```

```
\defineframed [...1] [...2] [...,...3...,...]  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\defineframedcontent [...1] [...2] [...,...3...,...]  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupframedcontent
```

```
\defineframedtable [...1] [...2]  
1 NAME OPT  
2 NAME
```

```
\defineframedtext [...1] [...2] [...,...3...,...]  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupframedtext
```

```
\definefrozenfont [...1] [...2]  
1 NAME  
2 FONT
```

```
\defineglobalcolor [...1] [...,...2...,...]  
1 NAME  
2 inherits: \definitcouleur
```

```
\defineglobalcolor [...1] [...2]  
1 NAME  
2 COLOR
```

```
\definegraphictypesynonym [...1] [...2]  
1 NAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\definegridsnapping [...1] [...,...2...,...]  
1 NAME  
2 local global noheight nodepth box max min rien ligne demiligne premier dernier hauteurmin maxheight mindepth  
maxdepth sup inf strut NUMMER minheight:NUMMER maxheight:NUMMER mindepth:NUMMER maxdepth:NUMMER box:NUMMER  
top:NUMMER bottom:NUMMER offset:NUMMER
```

```
\defineheadalternative [...1] [...2] [...,...3...,...]  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupheadalternative
```

```
\definehelp [...1] [...2] [...,...3...,...]  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuphelp
```

```
\definehigh [...1] [...2] [...,...3...,...]  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuphigh
```

**\definehighlight** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>2</sub>...]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuphighlight

**\definehspace** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 NAME  
3 DIMENSION

**\definehyphenationfeatures** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>2</sub>...]

1 NAME  
2 characters = TEXT  
hyphens = oui tout TEXT  
joiners = oui tout TEXT  
rightwords = NUMMER  
hyphenmin = NUMMER  
lefthyphenmin = NUMMER  
righthyphenmin = NUMMER  
lefthyphenchar = NUMMER  
righthyphenchar = NUMMER  
alternative = original tex hyphenate expanded traditional rien  
borddroit = tex  
rightchars = mot NUMMER

**\defineindentedtext** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>2</sub>...]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupindentedtext

**\defineindenting** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>2</sub>...]

1 NAME  
2 [-+]petit [-+]moyen [-+]grand rien non pas premier prochain oui toujours jamais impair paire normal raz toggle  
DIMENSION

**\defineinitial** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>2</sub>...]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupinitial

**\defineinsertion** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>2</sub>...]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupinsertion

**\defineinteraction** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>2</sub>...]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \regleinteraction

**\defineinteractionbar** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>2</sub>...]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \reglebarreinteraction

**\defineinterfaceconstant** {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME

**\defineinterfaceelement** {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME

**\defineinterfacevariable** {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME

```

\defineinterlinespace [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regleesacementinterligne

```

```

\defineintermediatecolor [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 COLOR NUMBER
3 a = NUMBER
t = NUMBER

```

```

\defineitemgroup [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

```

```

\defineitems [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regleelements

```

```

\definelabelclass [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NUMBER

```

```

\definelayerpreset [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplayer

```

```

\definelayerpreset [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME

```

```

\definelinefiller [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplinefiller

```

```

\definelinenote [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplinenote

```

```

\definelinenumbering [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglenerotationligne

```

```

\definelines [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglelignes

```

```

\definelistalternative [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplistalternative

```

```

\definelistextra [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplistextra

```

`\definelow [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuplow

`\definelowhigh [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuplowhigh

`\definelowmidhigh [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuplowmidhigh

`\defineMPinstance [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupMPinstance

`\definemarginblock [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupmarginblock

`\definemargindata [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupmargindata

`\definemarker [...]`

\* NAME

`\definemathaccent 1... 2...`

1 NAME  
2 CHARACTER

`\definemathalignment [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupmathalignment

`\definemathcases [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupmathcases

`\definemathcommand [1...] [2...] [3...] {4...}`

1 NAME  
2 ord op bin rel open close punct alpha interieur nothing limop nolog box  
3 un deux  
4 BEFEHL \...##1 \...##1##2

`\definemathdouble [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...]`

1 lesdeux vfenced NAME  
2 NAME  
3 NUMMER  
4 NUMMER

`\definemathdoubleextensible [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...]`

1 lesdeux vfenced  
2 NAME  
3 NUMMER  
4 NUMMER



```
\definematheconomics [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmatheconomics
```

```
\definemathextensible [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
1 inverse mathematique texteOPTChemistry
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathfence [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathfence
```

```
\definemathfraction [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathfraction
```

```
\definemathframed [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathframed
```

```
\definemathmatrix [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathmatrix
```

```
\definemathornament [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathornament
```

```
\definemathover [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
1 sup vfenced NAME
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathoverextensible [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
1 sup vfenced OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathovertexttextensible [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
1 bothtext OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathradical [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathradical
```

```
\definemathstackers [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathstackers
```

```
\definemathstyle [...]1 [...]2,...]
1 NAME
2 affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand
```

`\definemathtriplet [1...] [2...] [3...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 TEXT

`\definemathunder [1...] [2...] [3...]`

1 inf vfenced NAME  
2 NAME  
3 NUMMER

`\definemathunderextensible [1...] [2...] [3...]`

1 inf vfenced OPT  
2 NAME  
3 NUMMER

`\definemathundertexttextensible [1...] [2...] [3...]`

1 bothtext OPT  
2 NAME  
3 NUMMER

`\definemathunstacked [1...] [2...] [3...]`

1 ample OPT  
2 NAME  
3 NUMMER

`\definemeasure [1...] [2...]`

1 NAME  
2 DIMENSION

`\definemessageconstant {.*}`

\* NAME

`\definemixedcolumns [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupmixedcolumns

`\definemode [...,1...] [2...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 oui non maintient

`\definemultitonecolor [1...] [...,2...,...][...,3...,...][...,4...,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 COLOR = NUMMER  
3 inherits: \definitcouleur  
4 inherits: \definespotcolor

`\definenamecolor [1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 inherits: \definitcouleur

`\definenamecolor [1...] [2...]`

1 NAME  
2 COLOR

`\definenamespace [1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 nom = TEXT  
parent = TEXT  
style = oui non  
commande = oui non liste  
setup = oui non liste  
set = oui non liste  
cadre = oui non

<pre> \definenaarrower [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  inherits: \reglecompoeetroite </pre>
<pre> \definernote [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setupnote </pre>
<pre> \defineornament [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  alternative = a b    inherits: \setupcollector 3  style      = STYLE BEFEHL    couleur    = COLOR    inherits: \regleencadre </pre>
<pre> \defineornament [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  alternative = a b    inherits: \setuplayer 3  inherits: \setuplayeredtext </pre>
<pre> \defineoutputroutine [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setupoutputroutine </pre>
<pre> \defineoutputroutinecommand [...,*...] *  KEY </pre>
<pre> \definepage [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \definepagechecker [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setuppagechecker </pre>
<pre> \definepagegrid [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setuppagegrid </pre>
<pre> \definepagegridarea [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setuppagegridarea </pre>
<pre> \definepagegridspan [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setuppagegridspan </pre>
<pre> \definepageinjection [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setuppageinjection </pre>
<pre> \definepageinjectionalternative [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setuppageinjectionalternative </pre>

<pre> \definepageshift [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 horizontale verticale 3 DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \definepagestate [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppagestate </pre>
<pre> \definepairedbox [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppairedbox </pre>
<pre> \defineparagraph [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupparagraph </pre>
<pre> \defineparallel [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \defineparbuilder [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \defineplacement [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupplacement </pre>
<pre> \definepositioning [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \reglepositionnement </pre>
<pre> \defineprefixset [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME 2 ABSCHNITT 3 ABSCHNITT </pre>
<pre> \defineprocesscolor [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 COLOR 3 inherits: \definitcouleur </pre>
<pre> \defineprocessor [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupprocessor </pre>
<pre> \definepushbutton [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed </pre>
<pre> \definepushsymbol [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 n r d </pre>
<pre> \definerenderingwindow [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuprenderingwindow </pre>

<pre> \defineresetset [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME 2  NUMMER 3  NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \definescale [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setupscale </pre>
<pre> \definescript [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setupscale </pre>
<pre> \definesectionlevels [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  ABSCHNITT </pre>
<pre> \defineselector [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  inherits: \setupselector </pre>
<pre> \defineseparatorset [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME 2  BEFEHL PROCESSOR-&gt;BEFEHL 3  BEFEHL PROCESSOR-&gt;BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \defineshift [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setupshift </pre>
<pre> \definesidebar [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setupsidebar </pre>
<pre> \definesort [...] [...] [...] {...} 1  oui non 2  SINGULAR 3  NAME 4  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \definespotcolor [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  COLOR 3  a = NUMMER rien normal multiply ecran revetement softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference     exclusion hue saturation couleur luminosity     t = NUMMER     e = TEXT     p = NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \definestyleinstance [...] [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  rm ss tt mm hw cg 3  tf bf it sl bi bs sc 4  BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \definesubformula [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setupsubformula </pre>

```
\definesynonym [...] [...] [...] {...} {...}
1 oui non OPT
2 SINGULAR
3 NAME
4 TEXT
5 CONTENT
```

```
\definesystemattribute [...] [...] OPT
1 NAME
2 local global public private
```

```
\definesystemconstant {...}
* NAME
```

```
\definesystemvariable {...}
* NAME
```

```
\defineTABLEsetup [...] [...] OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\definetabulation [...] [...] OPT OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptabulation
```

```
\definetextbackground [...] [...] OPT OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptextbackground
```

```
\definetextflow [...] [...] OPT OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptextflow
```

```
\definetooltip [...] [...] OPT OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptooltip
```

```
\definetransparency [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
```

```
\definetransparency [...] [...] OPT
1 NAME
2 a = NUMMER rien normal multiply ecran revetement softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
exclusion hue saturation couleur luminosity
t = NUMMER
```

```
\definetransparency [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definetwopasslist {...}
* NAME
```

```

\definetypesface [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
3 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy
4 NAME
5 default dtp
6 rscale = auto NUMBER
   features = NAME
   fallbacks = NAME
   goodies = NAME
   designsizes = auto default
   direction = lesdeux

```

```

\definetypescriptprefix [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 TEXT

```

```

\definetypescriptsynonym [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 TEXT

```

```

\definetypesetting [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

```

```

\defineunit [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupunit

```

```

\defineviewerlayer [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupviewerlayer

```

```

\definevspace [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 DIMENSION

```

```

\definevspacing [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \vspacing

```

```

\definevspacingamount [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION

```

```

\definextable [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupxtable

```

```

\definicaractere ... ..
1 CHARACTER
2 NUMMER

```

```

\definit [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NUMMER
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

```

```
\definitaccent 1...2...3...
1 CHARACTER
2 CHARACTER
3 CHARACTER
```

```
\definitbloc [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglebloc
```

```
\definitblocsection [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regleblocsection
```

```
\definitbuffer [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 BUFFER
3 inherits: \reglebuffer
```

```
\definitcalque [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplayer
```

```
\definitchamp [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...,...4] [5...]
1 NAME
2 radio sous texte ligne push check signature
3 NAME
4 NAME
5 NAME
```

```
\definitcommande 1...2...
1 CHARACTER
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\definitconversion [1...] [2...] [3...]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\definitconversion [1...] [2...] [3...,...3]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 NAME
3 TEXT
```

```
\definitcouleur [1...] [2...,...2...]
1 NAME
2 r = NUMBER
  g = NUMBER
  b = NUMBER
  c = NUMBER
  m = NUMBER
  y = NUMBER
  k = NUMBER
  h = NUMBER
  s = NUMBER
  v = NUMBER
  x = NUMBER
  a = NUMBER rien normal multiply ecran revetement softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
    exclusion hue saturation couleur luminosity
  t = NUMBER
```

```
\definitcouleur [1...] [2...]
1 NAME
2 COLOR
```



**\definitdactylo** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \regledactylo

**\definitdemarrestoppe** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \regledemarrestoppe

**\definitdescription** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupdescription

**\definitdisposition** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \regledisposition

**\definitenumeration** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupenumeration

**\definitenvironnementpolicecorps** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 default DIMENSION  
3 grand = DIMENSION NUMMER  
petit = DIMENSION NUMMER  
a = DIMENSION NUMMER  
b = DIMENSION NUMMER  
c = DIMENSION NUMMER  
d = DIMENSION NUMMER  
texte = DIMENSION NUMMER  
x = DIMENSION NUMMER  
xx = DIMENSION NUMMER  
script = DIMENSION NUMMER  
scriptscript = DIMENSION NUMMER  
espaceinterligne = DIMENSION  
em = incline italique STYLE BEFEHL  
\* = NUMMER

**\definitetiquette** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuplabel

**\definitflottant** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]

1 SINGULAR OPT OPT  
2 SINGULAR PLURAL  
3 inherits: \regleflottant  
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

**\definitflottant** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]

1 SINGULAR OPT OPT  
2 PLURAL  
3 SINGULAR  
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

**\definitformatreference** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupreferenceformat

`\definitgroupecouleur [1...] [2...] [x:y:3z,...]`

1 NAME  
2 gris rgb cmyk spot  
3 TRIPLET

`\definit hbox [1...] [2...]`

1 NAME  
2 DIMENSION

`\definitliste [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 LISTE  
3 inherits: \regleliste

`\definitlisteimbriquee [1...] [...,2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 LISTE  
3 inherits: \regleliste

`\definitmakeup [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \reglemakeup

`\definitmarquage [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 BESCHRIFTUNG  
3 inherits: \reglemarquage

`\definitmenuinteraction [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \reglenuinteraction

`\definitpalette [1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME = COLOR

`\definitpalette [1...] [2...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME

`\definitparagraphes [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \regleparagraphes

`\definitpilechamp [1...] [...,2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

`\definitpolice [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 FONT  
3 inherits: \regleesacementinterligne

`\definitpolicecorps [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...] [...4,...]`

1 NAME default  
2 NAME DIMENSION  
3 rm ss tt hw cg  
4 tf = FILE  
bf = FILE  
it = FILE  
sl = FILE  
bi = FILE  
bs = FILE  
sc = FILE  
mr = FILE  
mrlr = FILE  
mrrl = FILE  
mb = FILE  
mblr = FILE  
mbrl = FILE

`\definitpolicecorps [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...] [...4]`

1 NAME default  
2 NAME DIMENSION  
3 rm ss tt hw cg  
4 NAME

`\definitpolice [...1] [...2] [...3]`

1 NAME  
2 FONT  
3 NAME

`\definitprofil [...1] [...2] [...3,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupprofile

`\definitprogramme [...1] [...2] [...3]`

1 NAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\definitreference [...1] [...2,...]`

1 NAME  
2 REFERENCE

`\definitregistre [...1] [...2] [...3,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \regleregistre

`\definitrevetement [...1,...] [...2] [...3]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 BEFEHL

`\definitautdecolonne [...1] [...2,...]`

1 NAME  
2 oui non preference local force premier dernier NUMMER

`\definitautdepage [...1] [...2,...]`

1 NAME  
2 vide entete pdp dummy cadre NUMMER +NUMMER default raz desactiver oui non makeup vide preference grandepreference  
gauche droite paire impair quadruple dernier dernierepage demarre stoppe

`\definitsection [...1]`

\* NAME

`\definitouschamp [...1] [...2] [...,3...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 NAME

`\definitstyle [...1] [...2] [...,3...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupstyle

`\definitstylepolice [...,1...] [...2]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME

`\definitysymbole [...1] [...2] [...3]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 NAME  
3 BEFEHL

`\definitysymbolefigure [...1] [...2] [...,3...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 FILE NAME  
3 inherits: \figureexterne

`\definitysynonymepolice [...1] [...2] [...,3...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 FONT  
3 features = NAME  
fallbacks = NAME  
goodies = NAME  
designsize = auto default

`\definitysynonymes [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4]`

1 SINGULAR OPT OPT  
2 PLURAL  
3 CSNAME  
4 CSNAME

`\definittabulation [...1] [...2] [...3]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 TEMPLATE

`\definittaillepapier [...1] [...,2...]`

1 NAME  
2 largeur = DIMENSION  
hauteur = DIMENSION  
sup = BEFEHL  
inf = BEFEHL  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
distance = DIMENSION  
page = inherits: \regletaillepapier  
papier = inherits: \regletaillepapier

`\definittaillepapier [...1] [...,2...] [...,3...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \regletaillepapier  
3 inherits: \regletaillepapier

`\definittete [...1] [...2] [...,3...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 ABSCHNITT  
3 inherits: \regletete

```

\definittexte [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...] [7...]
1  NAME
2  sup entete texte pdp inf
3  texte marge bord
4  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
6  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
7  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

```

```

\definittrametableau [1...] [|2...|] [3...] [4...]
1  NAME
2  TEMPLATE
3  NAME
4  NAME

```

```

\definittri [1...] [2...] [3...]
1  SINGULAR
2  PLURAL
3  rien CSNAME

```

```

\definittype [1...] [2...] [3...3...,...]
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \regletype

```

```

\definitvide [...*,...]
* inherits: \vide

```

```

\delimited [1...] [2...] {3...}
1  NAME
2  SPRACHE
3  CONTENT

```

```

\delimitedtext [1...] [2...] {3...}
1  NAME
2  SPRACHE
3  CONTENT

```

```

\DELIMITEDTEXT [1...] {2...}
1  SPRACHE
2  CONTENT
instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside

```

```

\aside [1...] {2...}
1  SPRACHE
2  CONTENT

```

```

\blockquote [1...] {2...}
1  SPRACHE
2  CONTENT

```

```

\quotation [1...] {2...}
1  SPRACHE
2  CONTENT

```

```

\quote [1...] {2...}
1  SPRACHE
2  CONTENT

```

```

\speech [1...] {2...}
1  SPRACHE
2  CONTENT

```

```

\demarrealigneadroite ... \stoppealigneadroite

```

<code>\demarrealigneagauche ... \stoppealigneagauche</code>
<code>\demarrealigneaumilieu ... \stoppealigneaumilieu</code>
<code>\demarrealignment [...,*...] ... \stoppealignment</code> <code>* inherits: \reglealignement</code>
<code>\demarreallmodes [...,*...] ... \stoppeallmodes</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\demarrearriereplan [...,*...] ... \stoppearriereplan</code> <code>* inherits: \reglearriereplan OPT</code>
<code>\demarreARRIEREPLAN [...,*...] ... \stoppeARRIEREPLAN</code> <code>* inherits: \reglearriereplan OPT</code> <code>instances: arriereplan</code>
<code>\demarreATTACHMENT [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...,*<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stoppeATTACHMENT</code> <code>1 NAME OPT OPT</code> <code>2 inherits: \setupattachment</code> <code>instances: attachment</code>
<code>\demarreattachment [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...,*<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stoppeattachment</code> <code>1 NAME OPT OPT</code> <code>2 inherits: \setupattachment</code>
<code>\demarrebar [...*] ... \stoppebar</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\demarrebbordermatrix ... \stoppebbordermatrix</code>
<code>\demarrebitmapimage [...,*...] ... \stoppebitmapimage</code> <code>* couleur = rgb cmyk gris</code> <code>  largeur = DIMENSION</code> <code>  hauteur = DIMENSION</code> <code>  x = NUMBER</code> <code>  y = NUMBER</code>
<code>\demarrebordermatrix ... \stoppebordermatrix</code>
<code>\demarrebt renderingdefinitions [...*] ... \stoppebt renderingdefinitions</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\demarrebuffer [...*] ... \stoppebuffer</code> <code>* NAME OPT</code>
<code>\demarreBUFFER ... \stoppeBUFFER</code> <code>instances: hiding</code>
<code>\demarrehiding ... \stoppehiding</code>
<code>\demarrecatcodetable \.* ... \stoppecatcodetable</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\demarrecenteraligned ... \stoppecenteraligned</code>
<code>\demarrecharacteralign [...*] ... \stoppecharacteralign</code> <code>* TEXT number-&gt;TEXT text-&gt;TEXT<sup>OPT</sup></code>

<code>\demarrecheckedfences ... \stoppecheckedfences</code>
<code>\demarrechemical [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stoppechemical</code> 1    NAME                    OPT                    OPT 2    inherits: \setupchemical
<code>\demarreciter [...<sup>*</sup>...] ...</code> *    inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
<code>\demarrecollect ... \stoppecollect</code>
<code>\demarrecollecting ... \stoppecollecting</code>
<code>\demarrecolonnes [...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stoppecolonnes</code> *    inherits: \reglecolonnes    OPT
<code>\demarrecolorintent [...<sup>*</sup>] ... \stoppecolorintent</code> *    knockout overprint rien
<code>\demarrecoloronly [...<sup>*</sup>] ... \stoppecoloronly</code> *    COLOR
<code>\demarrecolorset [...<sup>*</sup>] ... \stoppecolorset</code> *    NAME
<code>\demarrecolumnspan [...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stoppecolumnspan</code> *    inherits: \setupcolumnspan    OPT
<code>\demarrecombination [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stoppecombination</code> 1    NAME                    OPT                    OPT 2    inherits: \setupcombination
<code>\demarrecombination [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] ... \stoppecombination</code> 1    NAME                    OPT                    OPT 2    N*M
<code>\demarrecommentairepage ... \stoppecommentairepage</code>
<code>\demarreCOMMENT [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stoppeCOMMENT</code> 1    TEXT                    OPT                    OPT 2    inherits: \reglecommentaire instances: comment
<code>\demarrecomment [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stoppecomment</code> 1    TEXT                    OPT                    OPT 2    inherits: \reglecommentaire
<code>\demarrecomposant [...<sup>*</sup>] ... \stoppecomposant</code> *    FILE *
<code>\demarrecomposant ... \stoppecomposant</code> *    FILE *
<code>\demarrecontextcode ... \stoppecontextcode</code>
<code>\demarrecontextdefinitioncode ... \stoppecontextdefinitioncode</code>

\demarrecouleur [...] ... \stoppecouleur * COLOR
\demarrectxfunction ... \stoppectxfunction * NAME
\demarrectxfunctiondefinition ... \stoppectxfunctiondefinition * NAME
\demarreccurrentcolor ... \stoppecurrentcolor
\demarreccurrentlistentrywrapper ... \stoppecurrentlistentrywrapper
\demarredegroupe ... \stoppedegroupe
\demarredelimited [...] [...] [...] ... \stoppedelimited 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 SPRACHE 3 inherits: \demarrecompoetroite
\demarredelimitedtext [...] [...] [...] ... \stoppedelimitedtext 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 SPRACHE 3 inherits: \demarrecompoetroite
\demarreDELIMITEDTEXT [...] [...] ... \stoppeDELIMITEDTEXT 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: \demarrecompoetroite instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside
\demarreaside [...] [...] ... \stoppeaside 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: \demarrecompoetroite
\demarreblockquote [...] [...] ... \stoppeblockquote 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: \demarrecompoetroite
\demarrequotation [...] [...] ... \stoppequotation 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: \demarrecompoetroite
\demarrequote [...] [...] ... \stoppequote 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: \demarrecompoetroite
\demarrespeech [...] [...] ... \stoppespeech 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: \demarrecompoetroite
\demarreDESCRIPTION [...] [...] ... \stoppeDESCRIPTION * titre = TEXT OPT marquepage = TEXT liste = TEXT reference = REFERENCE
\demarreDESCRIPTION [...] [...] { } ... \stoppeDESCRIPTION 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT



<code>\demarredisplaymath ... \stoppedisplaymath</code>
<code>\demarredmath ... \stoppedmath</code>
<code>\demarredocument [..., ...<sup>*</sup>..., ...] ... \stoppedocument</code> <code>* inherits: \setupdocument</code> <small>OPT</small>
<code>\demarreeffect [...] ... \stoppeeffect</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\demarreEFFECT ... \stoppeEFFECT</code>
<code>\demarreelement [..., ...<sup>*</sup>..., ...] ... \stoppeelement</code> <code>* REFERENCE</code> <small>OPT</small>
<code>\demarreembeddedxtable [..., ...<sup>*</sup>..., ...] ... \stoppeembeddedxtable</code> <code>* inherits: \setupxtable</code> <small>OPT</small>
<code>\demarreembeddedxtable [...] ... \stoppeembeddedxtable</code> <code>* NAME</code> <small>OPT</small>
<code>\demarreENUMERATION [..., ...<sup>*</sup>..., ...] ... \stoppeENUMERATION</code> <code>* titre = TEXT</code> <small>OPT</small> <code>marquepage = TEXT</code> <code>liste = TEXT</code> <code>reference = REFERENCE</code>
<code>\demarreENUMERATION [..., ...<sup>1</sup>..., ...] {...<sup>2</sup>} ... \stoppeENUMERATION</code> <code>1 REFERENCE</code> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> <code>2 TEXT</code>
<code>\demarreenvironement [...] ... \stoppeenvironement</code> <code>* FILE *</code>
<code>\demarreenvironementblocsection [...] ... \stoppeenvironementblocsection</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\demarreenvironement ... \stoppeenvironement</code> <code>* FILE *</code>
<code>\demarreetroit [..., ...<sup>1</sup>..., ...] [..., ...<sup>2</sup>..., ...] ... \stoppeetroit</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> <code>2 inherits: \reglecompoetroite</code>
<code>\demarreetroit [..., ...<sup>1</sup>..., ...] [..., ...<sup>2</sup>..., ...] ... \stoppeetroit</code> <code>1 inherits: \reglecompoetroite</code> <small>OPT</small> <code>2 [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [-+]droite NUMBER*gauche NUMBER*milieu NUMBER*droite raz inverse</code>
<code>\demarreetroit [..., ...<sup>1</sup>..., ...] [..., ...<sup>2</sup>..., ...] ... \stoppeetroit</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> <code>2 [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [-+]droite NUMBER*gauche NUMBER*milieu NUMBER*droite raz inverse</code>
<code>\demarreeceptions [...] ... \stoppeceptions</code> <code>* SPRACHE</code>
<code>\demarreexpanded ... \stoppeexpanded</code>
<code>\demarreexpandedcollect ... \stoppeexpandedcollect</code>

<pre> \demarreextendedcatcodetable \.*... \stoppeextendedcatcodetable * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \demarreexternalfigurecollection [...]\stoppeexternalfigurecollection * NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarrefigure [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup>... \stoppefigure 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 inherits: \figureexterne </pre>
<pre> \demarrefittingpage [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>... \stoppefittingpage 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupfittingpage </pre>
<pre> \demarreFITTINGPAGE [...]<sup>*</sup>... \stoppeFITTINGPAGE * inherits: \setupfittingpage instances: TEXpage MPpage </pre>
<pre> \demarreMPpage [...]<sup>*</sup>... \stoppeMPpage * inherits: \setupfittingpage </pre>
<pre> \demarreTEXpage [...]<sup>*</sup>... \stoppeTEXpage * inherits: \setupfittingpage </pre>
<pre> \demarrefixe [...]\stoppefixe * bas milieu haut<sup>OPT</sup>baha default </pre>
<pre> \demarrefloatcombination [...]<sup>*</sup>... \stoppefloatcombination * inherits: \setupcombination </pre>
<pre> \demarrefloatcombination [...]\stoppefloatcombination * N*M NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarreFLOATtexte [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup>... \stoppeFLOATtexte 1 split toujours gauche droite interieur<sup>OPT</sup>exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic </pre>
<pre> \demarrechemicaltexte [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup>... \stoppechemicaltexte 1 split toujours gauche droite interieur<sup>OPT</sup>exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \demarrefiguretexte [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup>... \stoppefiguretexte 1 split toujours gauche droite interieur<sup>OPT</sup>exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT </pre>

```

\demarregraphictexte [...,1...] [...,2...] {...3} ... \stoppegraphictexte
1 split toujours gauche droiteOPTinterieurOPTexterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
  margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
  hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
  [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT

```

```

\demarreintermezzotexte [...,1...] [...,2...] {...3} ... \stoppeintermezzotexte
1 split toujours gauche droiteOPTinterieurOPTexterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
  margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
  hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
  [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT

```

```

\demarretablettexte [...,1...] [...,2...] {...3} ... \stoppetablettexte
1 split toujours gauche droiteOPTinterieurOPTexterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
  margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
  hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
  [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT

```

```

\demarrefont [...OPT] ... \stoppefont
* FONT

```

```

\demarrefontclass [...*] ... \stoppefontclass
* chaque NAME

```

```

\demarrefontsolution [...*] ... \stoppefontsolution
* NAME

```

```

\demarreformule [...,*...] ... \stoppeformule
* groupe tight milieu cadreOPTprofondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps

```

```

\demarreformules [...,*...] ... \stoppeformules
* + - REFERENCE

```

```

\demarreformule [...,*...] ... \stoppeformule
* option = groupe tight milieu cadreOPTprofondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps
  marge = oui non standard DIMENSION
  grille = inherits: \snaptogrid

```

```

\demarreFORMULAformula [...,*...] ... \stoppeFORMULAformula
* groupe tight milieu cadreOPTprofondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps
instances: sp sd mp md

```

```

\demarremdformula [...,*...] ... \stoppemdformula
* groupe tight milieu cadreOPTprofondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps

```

```

\demarrempformula [...,*...] ... \stoppempformula
* groupe tight milieu cadreOPTprofondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps

```

```

\demarresdformula [...,*...] ... \stoppesdformula
* groupe tight milieu cadreOPTprofondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps

```

```

\demarrespformula [...,*...] ... \stoppespformula
* groupe tight milieu cadreOPTprofondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps

```

$\backslash\text{demarreframed}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sub>OPT</sub> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeframed}$ 1 NAME 2 inherits: \regleencadre
$\backslash\text{demarreframedcell}$ [ <sub>OPT</sub> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeframedcell}$ * inherits: \regleencadre
$\backslash\text{demarreframedcontent}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeframedcontent}$ * NAME desactive
$\backslash\text{demarreframedrow}$ [ <sub>OPT</sub> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeframedrow}$ * inherits: \regleencadre
$\backslash\text{demarreframedtable}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sub>OPT</sub> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeframedtable}$ 1 NAME 2 inherits: \regleencadre
$\backslash\text{demarregridsnapping}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppegridsnapping}$ * normal standard oui strict <sup>PT</sup> tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut un bas rien ligne strut box min max milieu math math:ligne math:demiligne math:-line math:-halfline NAME
$\backslash\text{demarregridsnapping}$ [...*...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppegridsnapping}$ * inherits: \definegridsnapping <sup>PT</sup>
$\backslash\text{demarregroupe}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppegroupe}$ * vide
$\backslash\text{demarrehboxestohbox}$ ... $\backslash\text{stoppehboxestohbox}$
$\backslash\text{demarrehboxregister}$ ... ... $\backslash\text{stoppehboxregister}$ * CSNAME NUMBER
$\backslash\text{demarreHELP}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeHELP}$ * REFERENCE <sub>OPT</sub> instances: helptext
$\backslash\text{demarrehelptext}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppehelptext}$ * REFERENCE <sub>OPT</sub>
$\backslash\text{demarrehighlight}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppehighlight}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{demarrehyphenation}$ [...*...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppehyphenation}$ * original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional rien
$\backslash\text{demarreimath}$ ... $\backslash\text{stoppeimath}$
$\backslash\text{demarreindentedtext}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeindentedtext}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{demarreINDENTEDTEXT}$ ... $\backslash\text{stoppeINDENTEDTEXT}$
$\backslash\text{demarreinteraction}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeinteraction}$ * cache NAME
$\backslash\text{demarreinterface}$ ... ... $\backslash\text{stoppeinterface}$ * tout SPRACHE

<code>\demarreintertext ... \stoppeintertext</code>
<code>\demarreitemgroup [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>3</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>,...<sup>3</sup>,...] ... \stoppeitemgroup</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupitemgroup 3 inherits: \setupitemgroup
<code>\demarreITEMGROUP [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...] ... \stoppeITEMGROUP</code> 1 inherits: \setupitemgroup <sup>OPT</sup> 2 inherits: \setupitemgroup <sup>OPT</sup> <b>instances: itemize</b>
<code>\demarreitemize [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...] ... \stoppeitemize</code> 1 inherits: \setupitemgroup <sup>OPT</sup> 2 inherits: \setupitemgroup <sup>OPT</sup>
<code>\demarreJScode ...<sup>1</sup> ...<sup>2</sup> ...<sup>3</sup> ... \stoppeJScode</code> 1 NAME 2 uses 3 NAME
<code>\demarreJSreamble ...<sup>1</sup> ...<sup>2</sup> ...<sup>3</sup> ... \stoppeJSreamble</code> 1 NAME 2 used 3 now later
<code>\demarreknockout ... \stoppeknockout</code>
<code>\demarreLABELtexte [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] ... \stoppeLABELtexte</code> 1 SPRACHE <sup>OPT</sup> 2 KEY <b>instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel</b>
<code>\demarrebtxlabeltexte [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] ... \stoppebtxlabeltexte</code> 1 SPRACHE <sup>OPT</sup> 2 KEY
<code>\demarreheadtexte [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] ... \stoppeheadtexte</code> 1 SPRACHE <sup>OPT</sup> 2 KEY
<code>\demarrelabeltexte [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] ... \stoppelabeltexte</code> 1 SPRACHE <sup>OPT</sup> 2 KEY
<code>\demarremathlabeltexte [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] ... \stoppemathlabeltexte</code> 1 SPRACHE <sup>OPT</sup> 2 KEY
<code>\demarreoperatortexte [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] ... \stoppeoperatortexte</code> 1 SPRACHE <sup>OPT</sup> 2 KEY
<code>\demarreprefixtexte [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] ... \stoppeprefixtexte</code> 1 SPRACHE <sup>OPT</sup> 2 KEY
<code>\demarresuffixtexte [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] ... \stoppesuffixtexte</code> 1 SPRACHE <sup>OPT</sup> 2 KEY

\demarretaglabeltexte [...] [...] ... \stoppetaglabeltexte 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY
\demarreunitttexte [...] [...] ... \stoppeunitttexte 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY
\demarrelayout [...] ... \stoppelayout * NAME
\demarreligne [...]
* REFERENCE
\demarreligneregleetexte {...} ... \stoppeligneregleetexte * TEXT
\demarreLINES [...,... <sup>*</sup> ...,...] ... \stoppeLINES * inherits: \reglelignes <sup>OPT</sup> instances: lines
\demarrelines [...,... <sup>*</sup> ...,...] ... \stoppelines * inherits: \reglelignes <sup>OPT</sup>
\demarrelinealignment [...] ... \stoppelinealignment * gauche milieu droite max
\demarrelinecorrection [..., <sup>*</sup> ...] ... \stoppelinecorrection * vide inherits: \vide OPT
\demarrelinefiller [... <sup>1</sup> ] [...,... <sup>2</sup> ...,...] ... \stoppelinefiller 1 filler NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setuplinefiller
\demarrelinenumbering [... <sup>1</sup> ] [...,... <sup>2</sup> ...,...] ... \stoppelinenumbering 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 continue = oui non demarre = NUMMER pas = NUMMER methode = page premier prochain
\demarrelinenumbering [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ] ... \stoppelinenumbering 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 continue NUMMER
\demarrelinetable ... \stoppelinetable
\demarrelinetablebody ... \stoppelinetablebody
\demarrelinetablecell [...,... <sup>*</sup> ...,...] ... \stoppelinetablecell * inherits: \setuplinetable OPT
\demarrelinetablehead ... \stoppelinetablehead
\demarrelocalfootnotes ... \stoppelocalfootnotes
\demarrelocalheadsetup ... \stoppelocalheadsetup

\demarrellocallinecorrection [...] [...] ... \stoppelocallinecorrection *    vide inherits: \vide <span style="float:right">OPT</span>
\demarrellocalnotes [...] [...] ... \stoppelocalnotes *    NAME
\demarrellocalsetups [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ] ... \stoppelocalsetups 1    grille <span style="float:right">OPT</span> 2    NAME
\demarrellocalsetups * ... \stoppelocalsetups *    NAME
\demarrelua ... \stoppelua
\demarreluacode ... \stoppeluacode
\demarreluaparameterset [...] ... \stoppeluaparameterset *    NAME
\demarreluasetups [ <sup>1</sup> ] [ <sup>2</sup> ] ... \stoppeluasetups 1    grille <span style="float:right">OPT</span> 2    NAME
\demarreluasetups * ... \stoppeluasetups *    NAME
\demarreMPclip {...} ... \stoppeMPclip *    NAME
\demarreMPcode {...} ... \stoppeMPcode *    NAME <span style="float:right">OPT</span>
\demarreMPdefinitions {...} ... \stoppeMPdefinitions *    NAME <span style="float:right">OPT</span>
\demarreMPdrawing [...] ... \stoppeMPdrawing *    - <span style="float:right">OPT</span>
\demarreMPenvironment [...] ... \stoppeMPenvironment *    raz global + <span style="float:right">OPT</span>
\demarreMPextensions {..., ...} ... \stoppeMPextensions *    NAME <span style="float:right">OPT</span>
\demarreMPinclusions [ <sup>1</sup> ] {...} [ <sup>2</sup> ] ... \stoppeMPinclusions 1    + <span style="float:right">OPT</span> <span style="float:right">OPT</span> 2    NAME
\demarreMPinitializations ... \stoppeMPinitializations
\demarreMPpositiongraphic {...} {..., <sup>2</sup> ...} ... \stoppeMPpositiongraphic 1    NAME <span style="float:right">OPT</span> 2    KEY
\demarreMPpositionmethod {...} ... \stoppeMPpositionmethod *    NAME

$\backslash\text{demarreMPrun} \{...\} \dots \backslash\text{stoppeMPrun}$ $\ast$ NAME <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{demarremakeup} [^{1}_{\dots}] [^{2}_{\dots\dots\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stoppemakeup}$ 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: \reglemakeup
$\backslash\text{demarreMAKEUPmakeup} [^{*}_{\dots\dots\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeMAKEUPmakeup}$ $\ast$ inherits: \reglemakeup <small>OPT</small> instances: standard page text middle
$\backslash\text{demarremiddlemakeup} [^{*}_{\dots\dots\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stoppemiddlemakeup}$ $\ast$ inherits: \reglemakeup <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{demarrepagemakeup} [^{*}_{\dots\dots\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stoppepagemakeup}$ $\ast$ inherits: \reglemakeup <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{demarrestandardmakeup} [^{*}_{\dots\dots\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stoppestandardmakeup}$ $\ast$ inherits: \reglemakeup <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{demarretextmakeup} [^{*}_{\dots\dots\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stoppetextmakeup}$ $\ast$ inherits: \reglemakeup <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{demarremargereglee} [^{*}_{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stoppemargereglee}$ $\ast$ NUMMER <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{demarremargereglee} [^{*}_{\dots\dots\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stoppemargereglee}$ $\ast$ inherits: \setupmarginrule <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{demarremarginblock} [^{*}_{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stoppemarginblock}$ $\ast$ NAME <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{demarremarkedcontent} [^{*}_{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stoppemarkedcontent}$ $\ast$ raz tout NAME <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{demarreMATHALIGNMENT} [^{*}_{\dots\dots\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeMATHALIGNMENT}$ $\ast$ inherits: \setupmathalignment <small>OPT</small> instances: align mathalignment
$\backslash\text{demarrealign} [^{*}_{\dots\dots\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stoppealign}$ $\ast$ inherits: \setupmathalignment <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{demarremathalignment} [^{*}_{\dots\dots\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stoppemathalignment}$ $\ast$ inherits: \setupmathalignment <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{demarreMATHCASES} [^{*}_{\dots\dots\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeMATHCASES}$ $\ast$ inherits: \setupmathcases <small>OPT</small> instances: cases mathcases
$\backslash\text{demarrecases} [^{*}_{\dots\dots\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stoppecases}$ $\ast$ inherits: \setupmathcases <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{demarremathcases} [^{*}_{\dots\dots\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stoppemathcases}$ $\ast$ inherits: \setupmathcases <small>OPT</small>



```
\demarreMATHMATRIX [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppeMATHMATRIX
* inherits: \setupmathmatrix OPT
instances: matrix mathmatrix
```

```
\demarremathmatrix [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppemathmatrix
* inherits: \setupmathmatrix OPT
```

```
\demarrematrix [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppematrix
* inherits: \setupmathmatrix OPT
```

```
\demarremathmode ... \stoppemathmode
```

```
\demarremathstyle [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppemathstyle
* affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand NAME
```

```
\demarrematrices [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppematrices
* inherits: \setupmathmatrix OPT
```

```
\demarremaxaligned ... \stoppemaxaligned
```

```
\demarremenuinteraction [...*] ... \stoppemenuinteraction
* NAME
```

```
\demarremiddlealigned ... \stoppemiddlealigned
```

```
\demarremixedcolumns [...1][...2*,...,...] ... \stoppemixedcolumns
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupmixedcolumns
```

```
\demarreMIXEDCOLUMNS [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppeMIXEDCOLUMNS
* inherits: \setupmixedcolumns OPT
instances: itemgroupcolumns boxedcolumns
```

```
\demarreboxedcolumns [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppeboxedcolumns
* inherits: \setupmixedcolumns OPT
```

```
\demarreitemgroupcolumns [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppeitemgroupcolumns
* inherits: \setupmixedcolumns OPT
```

```
\demarreemode [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppemode
* NAME
```

```
\demarremodeset [...1,...] {...2} ... \stoppemodeset
1 NAME default
2 CONTENT
```

```
\demarremodule [...*] ... \stoppemodule
* FILE
```

```
\demarremoduletestsection ... \stoppemoduletestsection
```

```
\demarremodule .* ... \stoppemodule
* FILE
```

```

\demarrenamedsection [...1] [...,2...,...OPT] [...,3...,...OPT] ... \stoppenamedsection
1  ABSCHNITT
2  titre      = TEXT
    marquepage = TEXT
    marquage   = TEXT
    liste      = TEXT
    reference  = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio = TEXT
3  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarrenamedsubformulas [...1,...OPT] {...2} ... \stoppenamedsubformulas
1  + - REFERENCE
2  TEXT

```

```

\demarrenarrower [...*,...] ... \stoppenarrower
*  [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [OPT]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz inverse

```

```

\demarreNARROWER [...*,...] ... \stoppeNARROWER
*  [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [OPT]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz inverse

```

```

\demarrenegatif ... \stoppenegatif

```

```

\demarrenicelyfilledbox [...,*...,...OPT] ... \stoppenicelyfilledbox
*  largeur  = DIMENSION
    hauteur  = DIMENSION
    offset   = DIMENSION
    strut    = oui non

```

```

\demarrenointerference ... \stoppenointerference

```

```

\demarrenotallmodes [...*,...] ... \stoppenotallmodes
*  NAME

```

```

\demarrenotext ... \stoppenotext

```

```

\demarreNOTE [...*,...] ... \stoppeNOTE
*  REFERENCEOPT
instances: footnote endnote

```

```

\demarreNOTE [...,*...,...OPT] ... \stoppeNOTE
*  titre      = TEXTOPT
    marquepage = TEXT
    liste      = TEXT
    reference  = REFERENCE
instances: footnote endnote

```

```

\demarreendnote [...,*...,...OPT] ... \stoppeendnote
*  titre      = TEXTOPT
    marquepage = TEXT
    liste      = TEXT
    reference  = REFERENCE

```

```

\demarrefootnote [...,*...,...OPT] ... \stoppefootnote
*  titre      = TEXTOPT
    marquepage = TEXT
    liste      = TEXT
    reference  = REFERENCE

```

```

\demarreendnote [...*,...] ... \stoppeendnote
*  REFERENCEOPT

```

```

\demarrefootnote [...*,...] ... \stoppefootnote
*  REFERENCEOPT

```

\demarrenotmode [...,*...] ... \stoppenotmode * NAME
\demarreopposition ... \stoppeopposition
\demarreoutputstream [...*] ... \stoppeoutputstream * NAME
\demarreoverprint ... \stoppeoverprint
\demarrepagfigure [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...] ... \stoppepagfigure 1 FILE OPT 2 offset = default revetement rien DIMENSION
\demarrepaggrid [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...] ... \stoppepaggrid 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setuppaggrid
\demarrepaggridspan [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...] ... \stoppepaggridspan 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setuppaggridspan
\demarrePAGEGRID [...,*...,] ... \stoppePAGEGRID * inherits: \setuppaggrid OPT
\demarrepagelayout [...*] ... \stoppepagelayout * page pagegauche pagedroite
\demarrepar [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...] ... \stoppepar 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupparagraph
\demarreparagraphe [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...] ... \stoppeparagraphe 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupparagraph
\demarreparagraphs [...*] ... \stoppeparagraphs * NAME
\demarreparagraphscell ... \stoppeparagraphscell
\demarrePARAGRAPHS ... \stoppePARAGRAPHS
\demarrePARALLEL ... \stoppePARALLEL
\demarreparbuilder [...*] ... \stoppeparbuilder * default oneline basic NAME
\demarreplaceflottant [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...] [..., <sup>3</sup> ...,...] ... \stoppeplaceflottant 1 SINGULAR OPT OPT 2 titre = TEXT marquepage = TEXT marquage = TEXT liste = TEXT emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp reference = REFERENCE 3 KEY = VALUE

```

\demarreplaceFLOAT [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppeplaceFLOAT
1  titre           = TEXT                OPT                OPT
   marquepage     = TEXT
   marquage       = TEXT
   liste          = TEXT
   emplacement     = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
                    dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
                    bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]lligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
                    90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
                    sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
   reference      = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

```

```

\demarreplacechemical [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppeplacechemical
1  titre           = TEXT                OPT                OPT
   marquepage     = TEXT
   marquage       = TEXT
   liste          = TEXT
   emplacement     = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
                    dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
                    bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]lligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
                    90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
                    sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
   reference      = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreplacefigure [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppeplacefigure
1  titre           = TEXT                OPT                OPT
   marquepage     = TEXT
   marquage       = TEXT
   liste          = TEXT
   emplacement     = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
                    dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
                    bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]lligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
                    90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
                    sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
   reference      = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreplacegraphic [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppeplacegraphic
1  titre           = TEXT                OPT                OPT
   marquepage     = TEXT
   marquage       = TEXT
   liste          = TEXT
   emplacement     = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
                    dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
                    bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]lligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
                    90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
                    sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
   reference      = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreplaceintermezzo [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppeplaceintermezzo
1  titre           = TEXT                OPT                OPT
   marquepage     = TEXT
   marquage       = TEXT
   liste          = TEXT
   emplacement     = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
                    dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
                    bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]lligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
                    90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
                    sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
   reference      = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreplacetable [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppeplacetable
1  titre           = TEXT                OPT                OPT
   marquepage     = TEXT
   marquage        = TEXT
   liste           = TEXT
   emplacement     = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
                     dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
                     bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]lligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
                     90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
                     sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
   reference       = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreplaceformule [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stoppeplaceformule
*  titre           = TEXT                OPT
   suffix          = TEXT
   reference       = + - REFERENCE

```

```

\demarreplaceformule [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stoppeplaceformule
*  + - REFERENCE                OPT

```

```

\demarreplacepairedbox [...,\stackrel{1}{.},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppeplacepairedbox
1  NAME                OPT
2  inherits: \setuppairedbox

```

```

\demarreplacePAIREDBOX [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stoppeplacePAIREDBOX
*  inherits: \setuppairedbox                OPT
instances: legend

```

```

\demarreplacelegend [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stoppeplacelegend
*  inherits: \setuppairedbox                OPT

```

```

\demarrepositif ... \stoppepositif

```

```

\demarrepositioning [...,\stackrel{1}{.},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppepositioning
1  NAME                OPT                OPT
2  inherits: \reglepositionnement

```

```

\demarrepositionoverlay {...} ... \stoppepositionoverlay
*  NAME

```

```

\demarrepostponing [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stoppepostponing
*  [-+]NUMBER                OPT

```

```

\demarreprocessassignmentcommand [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stoppeprocessassignmentcommand
*  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreprocessassignmentlist [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stoppeprocessassignmentlist
*  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreprocesscommacommand [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stoppeprocesscommacommand
*  BEFEHL

```

```

\demarreprocesscommalist [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stoppeprocesscommalist
*  BEFEHL

```

```

\demarreproduit [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stoppeproduit
*  FILE *

```

```

\demarreproduit ... \stoppeproduit
*  FILE *

```

\demarreprojet [...] ... \stoppeprojet * FILE *
\demarreprojet ... .. \stoppeprojet * FILE *
\demarreprotectedcolors ... \stoppeprotectedcolors
\demarrepublication [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...] ... \stoppepublication 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 tag = REFERENCE category = TEXT k = REFERENCE t = TEXT
\demarrequeuetableau [...] ... \stoppequeuetableau * NAME
\demarrequeueetabule [...] ... \stoppequeueetabule * NAME OPT
\demarrerandomized ... \stopperandomized
\demarrerawsetups [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] ... \stopperawsetups 1 grille OPT 2 NAME
\demarrerawsetups ... .. \stopperawsetups * NAME
\demarrereadingfile ... \stoppereadingfile
\demarreregime [...] ... \stopperegime * inherits: \enableregime
\demarrereusableMPgraphic { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...,...} ... \stoppereusableMPgraphic 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY
\demarrerevetement ... \stopperrevetement
\demarrescript [...] ... \stoppescript * hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME
\demarresectionblock [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...] ... \stoppesectionblock 1 NAME OPT 2 marquepage = TEXT inherits: \regleblocsection
\demarreSECTIONBLOCK [..., <sup>*</sup> ...,...] ... \stoppeSECTIONBLOCK * marquepage = TEXT OPT inherits: \regleblocsection instances: frontmatter bodymatter appendices backmatter
\demarreappendices [..., <sup>*</sup> ...,...] ... \stoppeappendices * marquepage = TEXT OPT inherits: \regleblocsection



```

\demarresubsection [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppesubsection
1  titre           = TEXT           OPT           OPT
    marquepage     = TEXT
    marquage       = TEXT
    liste          = TEXT
    reference       = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio  = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarresubsubject [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppesubsubject
1  titre           = TEXT           OPT           OPT
    marquepage     = TEXT
    marquage       = TEXT
    liste          = TEXT
    reference       = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio  = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarresubsubsection [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppesubsubsection
1  titre           = TEXT           OPT           OPT
    marquepage     = TEXT
    marquage       = TEXT
    liste          = TEXT
    reference       = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio  = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarresubsubsubject [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppesubsubsubject
1  titre           = TEXT           OPT           OPT
    marquepage     = TEXT
    marquage       = TEXT
    liste          = TEXT
    reference       = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio  = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarresubsubsubsection [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppesubsubsubsection
1  titre           = TEXT           OPT           OPT
    marquepage     = TEXT
    marquage       = TEXT
    liste          = TEXT
    reference       = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio  = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarresubsubsubsubject [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppesubsubsubsubject
1  titre           = TEXT           OPT           OPT
    marquepage     = TEXT
    marquage       = TEXT
    liste          = TEXT
    reference       = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio  = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarresubsubsubsubsection [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppesubsubsubsubsection
1  titre           = TEXT           OPT           OPT
    marquepage     = TEXT
    marquage       = TEXT
    liste          = TEXT
    reference       = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio  = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarresubsubsubsubsubject [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppesubsubsubsubsubject
1  titre           = TEXT           OPT           OPT
    marquepage     = TEXT
    marquage       = TEXT
    liste          = TEXT
    reference       = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio  = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE

```



<pre> \demarretitle [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> ... \stoppetitle 1  titre           = TEXT<sup>OPT</sup>    marquepage     = TEXT    marquage       = TEXT    liste          = TEXT    reference      = REFERENCE    numeroproprio  = TEXT 2  KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \demarresetups [<sup>1</sup>] [<sup>2</sup>] ... \stoppesetups 1  grille          OPT 2  NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarresetups ... ... \stoppesetups *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarreshift [...] ... \stoppeshift *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarresidebar [<sup>1</sup>] [<sup>2</sup>] ... \stoppesidebar 1  NAME           OPT 2  inherits: \setupsidebar </pre>
<pre> \demarresimplecolumns [<sup>*</sup>] ... \stoppesimplecolumns *  inherits: \setsimplecolumnhsize<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \demarrespecialitem [<sup>1</sup>] [<sup>2</sup>] ... \stoppespecialitem 1  element        OPT 2  REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \demarrespecialitem [...] ... \stoppespecialitem *  sous its </pre>
<pre> \demarrespecialitem [<sup>1</sup>] {...} ... \stoppespecialitem 1  sym cours mar 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \demarresplitformula ... \stoppesplitformula </pre>
<pre> \demarrespread ... \stoppespread </pre>
<pre> \demarre [...] ... \stoppe *  NAME      OPT </pre>
<pre> \demarreSTARTSTOP ... \stoppeSTARTSTOP </pre>
<pre> \demarrestaticMPfigure {...} ... \stoppestaticMPfigure *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarrestaticMPgraphic {...} <sup>2</sup> ... \stoppestaticMPgraphic 1  NAME 2  KEY </pre>
<pre> \demarrestrictinspectnextcharacter ... \stoppestrictinspectnextcharacter </pre>
<pre> \demarrestyle [<sup>*</sup>] ... \stoppestyle *  inherits: \setupstyle </pre>

<p><code>\demarrestyle [...] ... \stoppestyle</code></p> <p>* NAME FONT</p>
<p><code>\demarreSTYLE ... \stoppeSTYLE</code></p>
<p><code>\demarresubformulas [...*,...] ... \stoppesubformulas</code></p> <p>* + - REFERENCE <small>OPT</small></p>
<p><code>\demarresubjectlevel [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] ... \stoppesubjectlevel</code></p> <p>1 NAME <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 titre = TEXT</p> <p>marquepage = TEXT</p> <p>marquage = TEXT</p> <p>liste = TEXT</p> <p>reference = REFERENCE</p> <p>numeroproprio = TEXT</p> <p>3 KEY = VALUE</p>
<p><code>\demarresubsentence ... \stoppesubsentence</code></p>
<p><code>\demarresubstack ... \stoppesubstack</code></p>
<p><code>\demarresuspend [...<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>} ... \stoppesuspend</code></p> <p>1 distance = DIMENSION<sup>OPT</sup></p> <p>n = NUMMER</p> <p>emplacement = gauche droite</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\demarresuspend [<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>} ... \stoppesuspend</code></p> <p>1 gauche droite <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\demarresymbolset [...] ... \stoppesymbolset</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\demarreTABLE [...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stoppeTABLE</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setupTABLE <small>OPT</small></p>
<p><code>\demarreTABLEbody [...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stoppeTABLEbody</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setupTABLE <small>OPT</small></p>
<p><code>\demarreTABLEfoot [...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stoppeTABLEfoot</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setupTABLE <small>OPT</small></p>
<p><code>\demarreTABLEhead [...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stoppeTABLEhead</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setupTABLE <small>OPT</small></p>
<p><code>\demarreTABLEnext [...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stoppeTABLEnext</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setupTABLE <small>OPT</small></p>
<p><code>\demarretableau [ <sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stoppetableau</code></p> <p>1 TEMPLATE <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 inherits: \regletableaux</p>
<p><code>\demarretableau [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stoppetableau</code></p> <p>1 NAME <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 inherits: \regletableaux</p>
<p><code>\demarretables [ <sup>*</sup>...] ... \stoppetables</code></p> <p>* TEMPLATE</p>

$\backslash$ demarretables [...] ... \stoppetables * NAME
$\backslash$ demarreTABULATION [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...] ... \stoppeTABULATION 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setuptabulation
$\backslash$ demarretabule [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...] ... \stoppetabule 1 TEMPLATE OPT OPT 2 inherits: \regletabulation
$\backslash$ demarreTABULATE [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...] ... \stoppeTABULATE 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \regletabulation instances: legend fact
$\backslash$ demarrefact [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...] ... \stoppefact 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \regletabulation
$\backslash$ demarrelegend [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...] ... \stoppelegend 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \regletabulation
$\backslash$ demarretete [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] {... <sup>2</sup> } ... \stoppetete 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash$ demarretetetableau [ <sup>*</sup> ...] ... \stoppetetetableau * NAME
$\backslash$ demarretetetabule [... <sup>*</sup> ...] ... \stoppetetetabule * NAME OPT
$\backslash$ demarretexcode ... \stoppetexcode
$\backslash$ demarretexdefinition ... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>3</sup> ... <sup>4</sup> ... <sup>5</sup> ... <sup>6</sup> ... <sup>7</sup> ... \stoppetexdefinition 1 spaces nospaces OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 global 3 unexpanded 4 expanded 5 singleempty doubleempty tripleempty quadrupleempty quintupleempty sextupleempty singleargument doubleargument tripleargument quadrupleargument quintupleargument sextupleargument 6 NAME 7 TEMPLATE
$\backslash$ demarretextbackground [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...] ... \stoppetextbackground 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setuptextbackground
$\backslash$ demarretextbackgroundmanual ... \stoppetextbackgroundmanual
$\backslash$ demarreTEXTBACKGROUND [..., <sup>*</sup> ...] ... \stoppeTEXTBACKGROUND * inherits: \setuptextbackground OPT
$\backslash$ demarretextcolor [... <sup>*</sup> ...] ... \stoppetextcolor * COLOR
$\backslash$ demarretextcolorintent ... \stoppetextcolorintent

<code>\demarretexte ... \stoppetexte</code>
<code>\demarretexteaide [...] ... \stoppetexteaide</code> *   REFERENCE                   OPT
<code>\demarreFRAMEDTEXT [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stoppeFRAMEDTEXT</code> 1   gauche droite milieu rien <sup>OPT</sup> 2   inherits: \setupframedtext instances: framedtext
<code>\demarreframedtext [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stoppeframedtext</code> 1   gauche droite milieu rien <sup>OPT</sup> 2   inherits: \setupframedtext
<code>\demarretextflow [...] ... \stoppetextflow</code> *   NAME
<code>\demarretokens [...] ... \stoppetokens</code> *   NAME
<code>\demarretransparent [...] ... \stoppetransparent</code> *   COLOR
<code>\demarretypescript [...,<sup>1</sup>...,] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,] ... \stoppetypescript</code> 1   serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy <sup>OPT</sup> 2   NAME 3   size nom
<code>\demarretypescriptcollection [...] ... \stoppetypescriptcollection</code> *   NAME
<code>\demarreTYPING [...,<sup>*</sup>...,] ... \stoppeTYPING</code> *   inherits: \regledactylo <sup>OPT</sup> instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML
<code>\demarreTYPING [...,<sup>*</sup>...,] ... \stoppeTYPING</code> *   continue                   OPT instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML
<code>\demarreLUA [...,<sup>*</sup>...,] ... \stoppeLUA</code> *   continue                   OPT
<code>\demarreMP [...,<sup>*</sup>...,] ... \stoppeMP</code> *   continue                   OPT
<code>\demarrePARSEDXML [...,<sup>*</sup>...,] ... \stoppePARSEDXML</code> *   continue                   OPT
<code>\demarreTEX [...,<sup>*</sup>...,] ... \stoppeTEX</code> *   continue                   OPT
<code>\demarretyping [...,<sup>*</sup>...,] ... \stoppetyping</code> *   continue                   OPT
<code>\demarreXML [...,<sup>*</sup>...,] ... \stoppeXML</code> *   continue                   OPT

$\backslash\text{demarreLUA} [\dots,*\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeLUA}$ $*$ inherits: $\backslash\text{regledactylo}^{\text{OPT}}$
$\backslash\text{demarreMP} [\dots,*\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeMP}$ $*$ inherits: $\backslash\text{regledactylo}^{\text{OPT}}$
$\backslash\text{demarrePARSEDXML} [\dots,*\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppePARSEDXML}$ $*$ inherits: $\backslash\text{regledactylo}^{\text{OPT}}$
$\backslash\text{demarreTEX} [\dots,*\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeTEX}$ $*$ inherits: $\backslash\text{regledactylo}^{\text{OPT}}$
$\backslash\text{demarretyping} [\dots,*\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppetyping}$ $*$ inherits: $\backslash\text{regledactylo}^{\text{OPT}}$
$\backslash\text{demarreXML} [\dots,*\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeXML}$ $*$ inherits: $\backslash\text{regledactylo}^{\text{OPT}}$
$\backslash\text{demarreuniqueMPgraphic} \{.^1.\} \{.^2,\dots\} \dots \backslash\text{stoppeuniqueMPgraphic}$ 1 NAME 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{demarreuniqueMPpagegraphic} \{.^1.\} \{.^2,\dots\} \dots \backslash\text{stoppeuniqueMPpagegraphic}$ 1 NAME 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{demarreusableMPgraphic} \{.^1.\} \{.^2,\dots\} \dots \backslash\text{stoppeusableMPgraphic}$ 1 NAME 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{demarreuseMPgraphic} \{.^1.\} \{.^2,\dots\} \dots \backslash\text{stoppeuseMPgraphic}$ 1 NAME 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{demarreusemathstyleparameter} \backslash.* \dots \backslash\text{stoppeusemathstyleparameter}$ $*$ CSNAME
$\backslash\text{demarreusingbtxs specification} [.*] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeusingbtxs specification}$ $*$ NAME
$\backslash\text{demarreva} [.*] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeva}$ $*$ REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{demarrevboxregister} .* \dots \backslash\text{stoppevboxregister}$ $*$ CSNAME NUMBER
$\backslash\text{demarrevboxtohbox} \dots \backslash\text{stoppevboxtohbox}$
$\backslash\text{demarrevboxtohboxseparator} \dots \backslash\text{stoppevboxtohboxseparator}$
$\backslash\text{demarreviewerlayer} [.*] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeviewerlayer}$ $*$ NAME
$\backslash\text{demarreVIEWERLAYER} \dots \backslash\text{stoppeVIEWERLAYER}$
$\backslash\text{demarrevtopregister} .* \dots \backslash\text{stoppevttopregister}$ $*$ CSNAME NUMBER

<pre> \demarrexcell [...] [...] ... \stoppexcell 1  NAME          OPT          OPT 2  nx = NUMBER     ny = NUMBER     nc = NUMBER     nr = NUMBER     inherits: \setupxtable </pre>
<pre> \demarrexcellgroup [...] [...] ... \stoppexcellgroup 1  NAME          OPT          OPT 2  inherits: \setupxtable </pre>
<pre> \demarrexgroup [...] [...] ... \stoppexgroup 1  NAME          OPT          OPT 2  inherits: \setupxtable </pre>
<pre> \demarrexmldisplayverbatim [...] ... \stoppexmldisplayverbatim *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarrexmllineverbatim [...] ... \stoppexmllineverbatim *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarrexmlraw ... \stoppexmlraw </pre>
<pre> \demarrexmlsetups [...] [...] ... \stoppexmlsetups 1  grille          OPT 2  NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarrexmlsetups ... ... \stoppexmlsetups *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarrexrow [...] [...] ... \stoppexrow 1  NAME          OPT          OPT 2  inherits: \setupxtable </pre>
<pre> \demarrexrowgroup [...] [...] ... \stoppexrowgroup 1  NAME          OPT          OPT 2  inherits: \setupxtable </pre>
<pre> \demarrextable [...] [...] ... \stoppexetable *  inherits: \setupxtable OPT </pre>
<pre> \demarrextablebody [...] [...] ... \stoppexetablebody *  inherits: \setupxtable OPT </pre>
<pre> \demarrextablebody [...] ... \stoppexetablebody *  NAME          OPT </pre>
<pre> \demarrextablefoot [...] [...] ... \stoppexetablefoot *  inherits: \setupxtable OPT </pre>
<pre> \demarrextablefoot [...] ... \stoppexetablefoot *  NAME          OPT </pre>
<pre> \demarrextablehead [...] [...] ... \stoppexetablehead *  inherits: \setupxtable OPT </pre>
<pre> \demarrextablehead [...] ... \stoppexetablehead *  NAME          OPT </pre>

<p><code>\demarktablenext [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stopmarktablenext</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setupxtable <small>OPT</small></p>
<p><code>\demarktablenext [...*] ... \stopmarktablenext</code></p> <p>* NAME <small>OPT</small></p>
<p><code>\demarkTABLE [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stoppeTABLE</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setupxtable <small>OPT</small></p>
<p><code>\demarktable [...*] ... \stoppe table</code></p> <p>* NAME <small>OPT</small></p>
<p><code>\depthofstring {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><code>\depthonlybox {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\depthspanningtext {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p> <p>3 FONT</p>
<p><code>\depthstrut</code></p>
<p><code>\dernieresouspage</code></p>
<p><code>\DESCRIPTION [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>} ...<sup>3</sup> \par</code></p> <p>1 REFERENCE <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\determinecaracteristiqueliste [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code></p> <p>1 LISTE</p> <p>2 inherits: \regleliste <small>OPT</small></p>
<p><code>\determinecaracteristiquesregistre [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE</p> <p>methode = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc</p> <p>numberorder = numeros</p> <p>compress = oui non tout</p> <p>critere = local texte courant precedent tout ABSCHNITT</p>
<p><code>\determinenoflines {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\determinenumberotete [...]</code></p> <p>* ABSCHNITT</p>
<p><code>\devanagarinumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\digits {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\digits ...</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>

<code>\dimensiontocount {...} \^...</code> 1    DIMENSION 2    CSNAME
<code>\directboxfromcache {...} {...}</code> 1    NAME 2    NUMMER TEXT
<code>\directcolor [...]</code> *    COLOR
<code>\directcolored [...]\^=...]</code> *    inherits: \definitcouleur
<code>\directcolored [...]</code> *    COLOR
<code>\directconvertedcounter {...} {...}</code> 1    NAME 2    premier precedent prochain dernier numero
<code>\directcopyboxfromcache {...} {...}</code> 1    NAME 2    NUMMER TEXT
<code>\directdummyparameter {...}</code> *    KEY
<code>\directgetboxllx ...</code> *    CSNAME NUMMER
<code>\directgetboxlly ...</code> *    CSNAME NUMMER
<code>\directhighlight {...} {...}</code> 1    NAME 2    TEXT
<code>\directlocalframed [...]\^ {...}</code> 1    NAME 2    CONTENT
<code>\directluacode {...}</code> *    BEFEHL
<code>\directselect {...}\^ {...}\^ {...}\^ {...}\^ {...}\^ {...}</code> 1    NAME                    OPT        OPT        OPT        OPT        OPT 2    CONTENT 3    CONTENT 4    CONTENT 5    CONTENT 6    CONTENT
<code>\directsetbar {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\directsetup {...}</code> *    NAME



$\backslash\mathrm{directsymbol}\{\ldots\}^{\scriptscriptstyle 1}\{\ldots\}^{\scriptscriptstyle 2}$ 1 NAME 2 NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{directvspacing}\{\ldots,*\ldots\}$ * inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{vspacing}$
$\backslash\mathrm{dis}\{\ldots,*\ldots\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{disabledirectives}[\ldots,*\ldots]$ * NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{disableexperiments}[\ldots,*\ldots]$ * NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{disablemode}[\ldots,*\ldots]$ * NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{disableoutputstream}$
$\backslash\mathrm{disableparpositions}$
$\backslash\mathrm{disableregime}$
$\backslash\mathrm{disabletrackers}[\ldots,*\ldots]$ * NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{displaymath}\{\ldots,*\ldots\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{displaymathematics}\{\ldots,*\ldots\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{displaymessage}\{\ldots,*\ldots\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{distributedhsize}\{\ldots\}^{\scriptscriptstyle 1}\{\ldots\}^{\scriptscriptstyle 2}\{\ldots\}^{\scriptscriptstyle 3}$ 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 NUMMER
$\backslash\mathrm{dividedsize}\{\ldots\}^{\scriptscriptstyle 1}\{\ldots\}^{\scriptscriptstyle 2}\{\ldots\}^{\scriptscriptstyle 3}$ 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 NUMMER
$\backslash\mathrm{doadaptleftskip}\{\ldots,*\ldots\}$ * oui non standard DIMENSION
$\backslash\mathrm{doadaptrightskip}\{\ldots,*\ldots\}$ * oui non standard DIMENSION
$\backslash\mathrm{doaddfeature}\{\ldots,*\ldots\}$ * NAME

$\backslash\text{doassign}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
$\backslash\text{doassignempty}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
$\backslash\text{doboundtext}$ {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 BEFEHL
$\backslash\text{docheckassignment}$ {...} * TEXT
$\backslash\text{docheckedpagestate}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...] [ <sup>4</sup> ...] [ <sup>5</sup> ...] [ <sup>6</sup> ...] [ <sup>7</sup> ] 1 REFERENCE 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL 4 BEFEHL 5 BEFEHL 6 BEFEHL 7 BEFEHL
$\backslash\text{docheckedpair}$ {...,*...} * TEXT
$\backslash\text{documentvariable}$ {...} * KEY
$\backslash\text{dodoubleargument}$ \ <sup>1</sup> ... [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ] 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
$\backslash\text{dodoubleargumentwithset}$ \ <sup>1</sup> ... [..., <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ] 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
$\backslash\text{dodoubleempty}$ \ <sup>1</sup> ... [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ] 1 CSNAME OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
$\backslash\text{dodoubleemptywithset}$ \ <sup>1</sup> ... [..., <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ] 1 CSNAME OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
$\backslash\text{dodoublegroupempty}$ \ <sup>1</sup> ... {... <sup>2</sup> } {... <sup>3</sup> } 1 CSNAME OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
$\backslash\text{doeassign}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
$\backslash\text{doexpandedrecurse}$ {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 BEFEHL

\dofastloopcs {...} \.^2.

1 NUMBER  
2 CSNAME

\dogetattribute {...}

\* NAME

\dogetattributeid {...}

\* NAME

\dogetcommacommandelement .^1. \from ... \to \.^3.

1 NUMBER  
2 TEXT  
3 CSNAME

\dogobbledoubleempty [...^1.] [...^2.]

1 TEXT OPT  
2 TEXT OPT

\dogobblesingleempty [...^\*.]

\* TEXT OPT

\doif {...^1.} {...^2.} {...^3.}

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 TRUE

\doifallcommon {...^1,...} {...^2,...} {...^3.}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

\doifallcommonelse {...^1,...} {...^2,...} {...^3.} {...^4.}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifalldefinedelse {...^1,...} {...^2.} {...^3.}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifallmodes {...^1,...} {...^2.} {...^3.}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifallmodeselse {...^1,...} {...^2.} {...^3.}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifassignmentelse {...^1.} {...^2.} {...^3.}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifblackelse {...^1.} {...^2.} {...^3.}

1 COLOR  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifbothsides {...} {...} {...}`

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL

`\doifbothsidesoverruled {...} {...} {...}`

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL

`\doifboxelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifbufferelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 BUFFER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifcolor {...} {...}`

1 COLOR  
2 TRUE

`\doifcolorelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 COLOR  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifcommandhandler \... {...} {...}`

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE

`\doifcommandhandlerelse \... {...} {...} {...}`

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifcommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

`\doifcommonelse {...,1...} {...,2...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifcontent {...} {...} {...} \...4 {...5}`

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL  
4 CSNAME  
5 CONTENT

`\doifconversiondefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifconversionnumberelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifcounter {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

\doifcounterelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifcurrentfonthasfeatureelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifdefined {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

\doifdefinedcounter {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

\doifdefinedcounterelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifdimensionelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifdimenstringelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifdocumentargument {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

\doifdocumentargumentelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifdocumentfilename {...} {...}

1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE

`\doifdocumentfilenameelse {...} {...} {...}`

1    NUMBER  
2    TRUE  
3    FALSE

`\doifdrawingblackelse {...} {...}`

1    TRUE  
2    FALSE

`\doifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1    CONTENT  
2    CONTENT  
3    TRUE  
4    FALSE

`\doifelseallcommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...} {...4}`

1    TEXT  
2    TEXT  
3    TRUE  
4    FALSE

`\doifelsealldefined {...,1...} {...} {...}`

1    NAME  
2    TRUE  
3    FALSE

`\doifelseallmodes {...,1...} {...} {...}`

1    NAME  
2    TRUE  
3    FALSE

`\doifelseassignment {...} {...} {...}`

1    TEXT  
2    TRUE  
3    FALSE

`\doifelseblack {...} {...} {...}`

1    COLOR  
2    TRUE  
3    FALSE

`\doifelsebox {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1    NAME  
2    NAME  
3    TRUE  
4    FALSE

`\doifelseboxincache {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1    NAME  
2    NUMBER TEXT  
3    TRUE  
4    FALSE

`\doifelsebuffer {...} {...} {...}`

1    BUFFER  
2    TRUE  
3    FALSE

`\doifelsecolor {...} {...} {...}`

1    COLOR  
2    TRUE  
3    FALSE

\doifelsecommandhandler \...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup>

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsecommon {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup>

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseconversiondefined {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup>

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseconversionnumber {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup>

1 NAME  
2 NUMBER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsecounter {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup>

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentfonthasfeature {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup>

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsortingtonused {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsynonymshown {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsynonymused {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsedefined {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup>

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsedefinedcounter {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup>

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsedimension {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup>

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsedimenstring {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup>

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsedocumentargument {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsedocumentfilename {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsedrawingblack {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelseempty {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseemptyvalue {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseemptyvariable {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseenv {...} {...} {...}

1 KEY  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefastoptionalcheck {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsefastoptionalcheckcs \^1 \^2

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME

\doifelsefieldbody {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefieldcategory {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefigure {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE



`\doifelsefiledefined {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefileexists {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefirstchar {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelseflagged {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefontchar {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 FONT  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelsefontfeature {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefontpresent {...} {...} {...}`

1 FONT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefontsynonym {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsehasspace {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsehelp {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifelseincsname {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 CSNAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelseinelement {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseinputfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseinsertion {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseinset {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseinstring {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseintoks {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseintwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseitalic {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelselanguage {...} {...} {...}

1 SPRACHE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelselayerdata {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelselayoutdefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelselayoutsomeline {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifselayouttextline {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifseleapyear {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifselist {...} {...} {...}

1 LISTE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifselocation {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifselocfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifseMPgraphic {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifsemainfloatbody {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifsemarkedpage {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifsemarking {...} {...} {...}

1 BESCHRIFTUNG  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifsemeaning \^1... \^2... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifsemessage {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifsemode {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifsenextbgroup {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifelsenextbgroupcs \1... \2...`

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME

`\doifelsenextchar {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 CHARACTER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsenextoptional {1...} {2...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifelsenextoptionalcs \1... \2...`

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME

`\doifelsenextparenthesis {1...} {2...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifelsenonzeropositive {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsenoteonsamepage {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsenothing {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsenumber {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelseobjectfound {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelseobjectreferencefound {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelseoddpag {1...} {2...}`

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL

`\doifelseoddpagfloat {1...} {2...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelseoldercontext {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseolderversion {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseoverlapping {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseoverlay {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseparallel {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME tout  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseparentfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsepath {...} {...} {...}

1 PATH  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsepathexists {...} {...} {...}

1 PATH  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsepatterns {...} {...} {...}

1 SPRACHE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseposition {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionaction {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositiononpage {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsonsamepage {...<sup>1</sup>,...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsonthispage {...<sup>1</sup>,...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsused {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelserreferencefound {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 REFERENCE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelserightpagefloat {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelserighttoleftinbox ...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 CSNAME NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesamelinereference {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 REFERENCE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesamestring {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsesetups {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomebackground {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomespace {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomething {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesometoks \...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 CSNAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsestringinstring {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsestructurelisthasnumber {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsestructurelisthaspage {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsesymboldefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesymbolset {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsetext {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsetextflow {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsetextflowcollector {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsetopofpage {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsetypingfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseundefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseurldefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelsevaluenothing {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsevariable {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifempty {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 TRUE

`\doifemptyelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifemptytoks \... {...}`

1 CSNAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifemptyvalue {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifemptyvalueelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifemptyvariable {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE

`\doifemptyvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifenv {...} {...}`

1 KEY  
2 TRUE

`\doifenvelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 KEY  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffastoptionalcheckcselse \... \...`

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME

`\doiffastoptionalcheckelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE



`\doiffielddbodyelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffielddcategoryelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffigureelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffile {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE

`\doiffiledefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffileelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffileexistselse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffirstcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifflaggedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffontcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 FONT  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doiffontfeatureelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffontpresentelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FONT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffontsynonymelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifhasspaceelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifhelpelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifincsnameelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 CSNAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifinelementelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifinputfileelse {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifinsertionelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifinset {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

\doifinsetelse {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifinstring {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

\doifinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifinsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifintokselse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifintwopassdataelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifitalicelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doiflanguageelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 SPRACHE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiflayerdataelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiflayoutdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiflayoutsomelineelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiflayouttextlineelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifleapyearelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiflistelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 LISTE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiflocationelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doiflocfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifMPgraphicelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifmainfloatbodyelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifmarkingelse {...} {...} {...}

1 BESCHRIFTUNG  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifmeaningelse \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifmessageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME NUMBER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifmode {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

\doifmodeelse {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifnextbgroupcselse \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>...

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME

\doifnextbgroupelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifnextcharelse {...} {...} {...}

1 CHARACTER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifnextoptionalcselse \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>...

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME

\doifnextoptionalelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifnextparenthesiselse {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifnonzeropositiveelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifnot {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 TRUE

```
\doifnotallcommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...3}  
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotallmodes {...,1...} {...2} {...3}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifnotcommandhandler \1... {...2} {...3}  
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotcommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...3}  
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotcounter {...1} {...2}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotdocumentargument {...1} {...2}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotdocumentfilename {...1} {...2}  
1 NUMBER  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotempty {...1} {...2}  
1 CONTENT  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotemptyvalue {...1} {...2}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotemptyvariable {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotenv {...1} {...2}  
1 KEY  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifnoteonsamepageelse {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifnotescollected {...1} {...2}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotfile {...1} {...2}  
1 FILE  
2 TRUE
```

<pre> \doifnotflagged {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnothing {...} {...} 1  TEXT 2  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnothingelse {...} {...} {...} 1  TEXT 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotinset {...} {...} {...} 1  TEXT 2  TEXT 3  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotinfloat {...} {...} *  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotinstring {...} {...} {...} 1  TEXT 2  TEXT 3  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotmode {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotnumber {...} {...} 1  TEXT 2  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotsamestring {...} {...} {...} 1  TEXT 2  TEXT 3  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotsetups {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotvalue {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TEXT 3  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotvariable {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  KEY 3  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnumber {...} {...} 1  TEXT 2  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnumberelse {...} {...} {...} 1  TEXT 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>

```
\doifobjectfoundelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifobjectreferencefoundelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifoddpagelse {...} {...}
```

```
1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\doifoddpagefloatelse {...} {...}
```

```
1 TRUE  
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifoldercontextelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifolderversionelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NUMMER  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifoverlappingelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifoverlayelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifparallelelse {...} {...,2...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 NAME tout  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifparentfileelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifpathelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 PATH  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifpathexistselse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 PATH  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

\doifpatternself {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}

1 SPRACHE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifposition {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpositionaction {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpositionactionelse {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpositionelse {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpositiononpageelse {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 NUMBER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifpositionsonsamepageelse {<sup>1</sup>...,<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpositionsonthispageelse {<sup>1</sup>...,<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpositionsusedelse {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifreferencefoundelse {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}

1 REFERENCE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifrightpagefloatelse {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifrighttoleftinboxed {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}

1 CSNAME NUMBER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifsamelinereferenceelse {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}

1 REFERENCE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE



\doifsamestring {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

\doifsamestringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifsetups {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

\doifsetupself {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifsomebackground {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifsomebackgroundelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifsomespaceelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifsomething {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE

\doifsomethingelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifsometoks \... {...}

1 CSNAME  
2 TRUE

\doifsometokself \... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifstringinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifstructurelisthasnumberelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifstructurelisthaspageelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifsymboldefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiftext {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiftextelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowcollectorelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiftopofpageelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doiftypingfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifundefined {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedcounter {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifunknownfontfeature {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

<code>\doifurldefinedelse {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE
<code>\doifvalue {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TRUE
<code>\doifvalueelse {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE
<code>\doifvaluenothing {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TRUE
<code>\doifvaluenothingelse {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE
<code>\doifvaluesomething {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TRUE
<code>\doifvariable {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 TRUE
<code>\doifvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 TRUE 4 FALSE
<code>\doindentation</code>
<code>\dollar</code>
<code>\doloop {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\doloopoverlist {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 TEXT 2 BEFEHL
<code>\donothing</code>
<code>\dontconvertfont</code>
<code>\dontleavehmode</code>
<code>\dontpermitspacesbetweengroups</code>
<code>\dopositionaction {...}</code> * NAME

\doprocesslocalsetups {...,*...} *    NAME
\doquadrupleargument \ <sup>1</sup> ... [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...] [ <sup>4</sup> ...] [ <sup>5</sup> ...] 1    CSNAME 2    TEXT 3    TEXT 4    TEXT 5    TEXT
\doquadrupleempty \ <sup>1</sup> ... [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...] [ <sup>4</sup> ...] [ <sup>5</sup> ...] 1    CSNAME                    OPT        OPT        OPT        OPT 2    TEXT 3    TEXT 4    TEXT 5    TEXT
\doquadruplegroupempty \ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} { <sup>4</sup> ...} { <sup>5</sup> ...} 1    CSNAME                    OPT        OPT        OPT        OPT 2    TEXT 3    TEXT 4    TEXT 5    TEXT
\doquintupleargument \ <sup>1</sup> ... [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...] [ <sup>4</sup> ...] [ <sup>5</sup> ...] [ <sup>6</sup> ...] 1    CSNAME 2    TEXT 3    TEXT 4    TEXT 5    TEXT 6    TEXT
\doquintupleempty \ <sup>1</sup> ... [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...] [ <sup>4</sup> ...] [ <sup>5</sup> ...] [ <sup>6</sup> ...] 1    CSNAME                    OPT        OPT        OPT        OPT        OPT 2    TEXT 3    TEXT 4    TEXT 5    TEXT 6    TEXT
\doquintuplegroupempty \ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} { <sup>4</sup> ...} { <sup>5</sup> ...} { <sup>6</sup> ...} 1    CSNAME                    OPT        OPT        OPT        OPT        OPT 2    TEXT 3    TEXT 4    TEXT 5    TEXT 6    TEXT
\dorechecknextindentation
\dorecurse { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1    NUMBER 2    BEFEHL
\dorepeatwithcommand [ <sup>1</sup> ...] \ <sup>2</sup> .. 1    TEXT NUMBER*TEXT 2    CSNAME
\doreplacefeature {...,*...} *    NAME
\doresetandafffeature {...,*...} *    NAME

\* NAME

```

1  NUMMER
2  CSNAME
3  CONTENT

```

```
1  NAME
2  NUMMER
```

```
*   oui non standard DIMENSION
```

```
*      oui non standard DIMENSION
```

```
* inherits: \regleesplacementinterligne
```

\*    actif   desactive   raz   auto   petit   moyen   grand   NUMMER   DIMENSION

\* NAME

1	CSNAME
2	TEXT
3	TEXT
4	TEXT
5	TEXT
6	TEXT
7	TEXT
8	TEXT

1	CSNAME
2	TEXT
3	TEXT
4	TEXT
5	TEXT
6	TEXT
7	TEXT
8	TEXT

```

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

```

```

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

```

```

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

```

\dosixtupleargument \<sup>1</sup>... [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...] [<sup>5</sup>...] [<sup>6</sup>...] [<sup>7</sup>]

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT  
7 TEXT

\dosixtupleempty \<sup>1</sup>... [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...] [<sup>5</sup>...] [<sup>6</sup>...] [<sup>7</sup>]

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT  
7 TEXT

\dostarttagged {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} ... \dostoptagged

1 NAME  
2 NAME

\dostepwiserecurse {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}

1 NUMBER  
2 NUMBER  
3 [-+]NUMBER  
4 BEFEHL

\dosubtractfeature {...,\*...}

\* NAME

\dotfskip {<sup>\*</sup>...}

\* DIMENSION

\dotoks \<sup>\*</sup>...

\* CSNAME

\dotripleargument \<sup>1</sup>... [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>]

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

\dotripleargumentwithset \<sup>1</sup>... [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>]

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

\dotripleempty \<sup>1</sup>... [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>]

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

\dotripleemptywithset \<sup>1</sup>... [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>]

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

\dotriplegroupempty \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

<code>\doublebond</code>
<code>\dowith {...<sup>1</sup>,...} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL
<code>\dowithnextbox {...<sup>1</sup>} \...<sup>2</sup> {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\dowithnextboxcontent {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} \...<sup>3</sup> {...<sup>4</sup>}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT
<code>\dowithnextboxcontentcs \...<sup>1</sup> \...<sup>2</sup> \...<sup>3</sup> {...<sup>4</sup>}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT
<code>\dowithnextboxcs \...<sup>1</sup> \...<sup>2</sup> {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\dowithpargument \*...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\dowithrange {...<sup>1</sup>,...} \...<sup>2</sup>...</code> 1 NUMMER NUMBER:NUMBER 2 CSNAME
<code>\dowithwargument \*...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\dpofstring {...<sup>*</sup>}</code> * TEXT
<code>\droite ...<sup>*</sup>...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\dummydigit</code>
<code>\dummyparameter {...<sup>*</sup>}</code> * KEY
<code>\ETEX</code>
<code>\EveryLine {...<sup>*</sup>}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\EveryPar {...<sup>*</sup>}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\echelle [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1 NAME            OPT            OPT 2 inherits: \setupscale 3 CONTENT

<code>\ecran [...*...]</code> <code>* inherits: \page</code>
<code>\ecritdansliste [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>] {...<sup>4</sup>}</code> <code>1 LISTE</code> <code>2 inherits: \regleliste</code> <code>3 NUMMER</code> <code>4 TEXT</code>
<code>\ecritentreliste [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>] {...<sup>4</sup>}</code> <code>1 LISTE</code> <code>2 inherits: \regleliste</code> <code>3 BEFEHL</code>
<code>\edefconvertedargument \... {...}</code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 TEXT</code>
<code>\efcmaxheight {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\efcmaxwidth {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\efcminheight {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\efcminwidth {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\efcparameter {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 KEY</code>
<code>\effect [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code>
<code>\elapsedseconds</code>
<code>\elapsedtime</code>
<code>\element [...*...]</code> <code>* REFERENCE</code>
<code>\elements [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>] {...}</code> <code>1 inherits: \reglelements</code> <code>2 TEXT</code>
<code>\em</code>
<code>\emphasisboldface</code>
<code>\emphasistypeface</code>
<code>\emptylines [...*...]</code> <code>* NUMMER</code>



<code>\emspace</code>
<code>\enabledirectives [...,*,...]</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\enableexperiments [...,*,...]</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\enablemode [...,*,...]</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\enableoutputstream [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\enableparpositions</code>
<code>\enableregime [...]</code> <code>* cp1250 cp1251 cp1252 cp1253 cp1254 cp1255 cp1256 cp1257 cp1258 8859-1 8859-2 8859-3 8859-4 8859-9 8859-10 8859-13 8859-14 8859-15 8859-16 utf windows-1250 windows-1251 windows-1252 windows-1253 windows-1254 windows-1255 windows-1256 windows-1257 windows-1258 il1 il2 il3 il4 il5 il6 il7 il8 il9 il10 iso-8859-1 iso-8859-2 iso-8859-3 iso-8859-4 iso-8859-9 iso-8859-10 iso-8859-13 iso-8859-14 iso-8859-15 iso-8859-16 latin1 latin2 latin3 latin4 latin5 latin6 latin7 latin8 latin9 latin10 utf-8 utf8 windows</code>
<code>\enabletrackers [...,*,...]</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\enskip</code>
<code>\enspace</code>
<code>\ENUMERATION [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...} ...<sup>3</sup> \par</code> <code>1 REFERENCE OPT OPT</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> <code>3 CONTENT</code>
<code>\env {...}</code> <code>* KEY</code>
<code>\environement [...]</code> <code>* FILE</code>
<code>\environement ...</code> <code>* FILE</code>
<code>\envvar {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> <code>1 KEY</code> <code>2 BEFEHL</code>
<code>\epos {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\equaldigits {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code>
<code>\espace</code>
<code>\espacefixe</code>

<code>\espacesfixes</code>
<code>\eTeX</code>
<code>\ETIQUETTE [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    REFERENCE            OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
<code>\etire [...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    inherits: \setupstretched 2    TEXT
<code>\executeifdefined {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    NAME 2    BEFEHL
<code>\exitloop</code>
<code>\exitloopnow</code>
<code>\expandcheckedcsname \...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    KEY 3    TEXT
<code>\expanded {...<sup>*</sup>}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\expandfontsynonym \...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    NAME
<code>\expdoif {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1    CONTENT 2    CONTENT 3    TRUE
<code>\expdoifcommonelse {...<sup>1</sup>,...} {...<sup>2</sup>,...} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}</code> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    TRUE 4    FALSE
<code>\expdoifelse {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}</code> 1    CONTENT 2    CONTENT 3    TRUE 4    FALSE
<code>\expdoifelsecommon {...<sup>1</sup>,...} {...<sup>2</sup>,...} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}</code> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    TRUE 4    FALSE
<code>\expdoifelseinset {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>,...} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}</code> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    TRUE 4    FALSE

<code>\expdoifinsetelse {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...} {...<sup>4</sup>}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE
<code>\expdoifnot {...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 TRUE
<code>\externalfigurecollectionmaxheight {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\externalfigurecollectionmaxwidth {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\externalfigurecollectionminheight {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\externalfigurecollectionminwidth {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\externalfigurecollectionparameter {...} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY
<code>\faitreference (...<sup>1</sup>,...) (...<sup>2</sup>,...) [...<sup>3</sup>]</code> 1 POSITION 2 POSITION 3 REFERENCE
<code>\fakebox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\fastdecrement \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\fastincrement \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\fastlocalframed [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>,...] {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \regleencadre 3 CONTENT
<code>\fastloopfinal</code>
<code>\fastloopindex</code>
<code>\fastscale {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 NUMBER 2 CONTENT
<code>\fastsetup {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\fastsetupwithargument {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT

<code>\fastsetupwithargumentsswapped {...} {...}</code> 1    CONTENT 2    NAME
<code>\fastswitchtobodyfont {...}</code> *    x xx petit grand script scriptscript
<code>\fastsxsy {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    NUMMER 2    NUMMER 3    CONTENT
<code>\feature [...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]</code> 1    + - = ! > < more less nouveau raz default old local 2    NAME
<code>\feature {...} {...<sup>2</sup>,...}</code> 1    + - = ! > < more less nouveau raz default old local 2    NAME
<code>\fence</code>
<code>\fenced [...] {...}</code> 1    NAME 2    CONTENT
<code>\FENCE {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\fetchallmarkings [...] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code> 1    BESCHRIFTUNG 2    page NAME
<code>\fetchallmarks [...]</code> *    BESCHRIFTUNG
<code>\fetchmark [...] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code> 1    BESCHRIFTUNG            OPT 2    premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie
<code>\fetchmarking [...] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>]</code> 1    BESCHRIFTUNG 2    page NAME 3    premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie
<code>\fetchonemark [...] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code> 1    BESCHRIFTUNG            OPT 2    premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie
<code>\fetchonemarking [...] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>]</code> 1    BESCHRIFTUNG 2    page NAME 3    premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie
<code>\fetchruntinecommand \.<sup>1</sup> {...}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    FILE

```
1  BESCHRIFTUNG
2  page NAME
```

\* BESCHRIFTUNG

```

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \regledactylo
3 FILE
```

```
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupfieldbody
```

1	TEXT
2	TEXT
3	TEXT
4	TEXT
5	TEXT

1	TEXT
2	TEXT
3	TEXT
4	TEXT
5	TEXT
6	TEXT

```

1  FILE                                OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuexternalfigure

```

```
1 FILE NAME
2 inherits: \figureexterne
```

\* FILE

<pre> \filledhboxb <sup>1</sup>... {...} 1  TEXT      OPT 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \filledhboxc <sup>1</sup>... {...} 1  TEXT      OPT 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \filledhboxg <sup>1</sup>... {...} 1  TEXT      OPT 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \filledhboxk <sup>1</sup>... {...} 1  TEXT      OPT 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \filledhboxm <sup>1</sup>... {...} 1  TEXT      OPT 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \filledhboxr <sup>1</sup>... {...} 1  TEXT      OPT 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \filledhboxy <sup>1</sup>... {...} 1  TEXT      OPT 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \filler [...] *  sym symbole regle largeur espace NAME </pre>
<pre> \filterfromnext <sup>1</sup>{...} <sup>2</sup>{...} <sup>3</sup>{...} <sup>4</sup>{...} <sup>5</sup>{...} <sup>6</sup>{...} <sup>7</sup>{...} 1  NUMBER      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT 2  NUMBER 3  CONTENT 4  CONTENT 5  CONTENT 6  CONTENT 7  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \filterfromvalue <sup>1</sup>{...} <sup>2</sup>{...} <sup>3</sup>{...} 1  NAME 2  NUMBER 3  NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \filterpages [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] 1  FILE 2  paire impair NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER 3  largeur  = DIMENSION    n        = NUMBER    category = NAME </pre>
<pre> \filterreference {...} *  default texte titre numero page realpage </pre>
<pre> \findtwopassdata <sup>1</sup>{...} <sup>2</sup>{...} 1  NAME 2  NAME </pre>

```
\finishregisterentry [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2 [...,...3...,...]3
1 NAME OPT
2 etiquette = NAME
  keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  alternative = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\firstcharacter
```

```
\firstcounter [...]1 [...]2
1 NAME OPT
2 NUMMER
```

```
\firstcountervalue [...]*
* NAME
```

```
\firstoffivearguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4 {...}5
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
```

```
\firstoffourarguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
```

```
\firstofoneargument {...}*
* TEXT
```

```
\firstofoneunexpanded {...}*
* TEXT
```

```
\firstofsixarguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4 {...}5 {...}6
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
```

```
\firstofthreearguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\firstofthreeunexpanded {...}1 {...}2 {...}3
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\firstoftwoarguments {...}1 {...}2
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\firstoftwounexpanded {...}1 {...}2
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\firstrealpage
```

<code>\firstrealpagenumber</code>
<code>\firstsubcountervalue [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
<code>\firstsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\firstuserpage</code>
<code>\firstuserpagenumber</code>
<code>\fitfieldframed [...]\frac{...}{...} {...}</code> 1 inherits: \regleencadre <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT
<code>\fittopbaselinegrid {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\flag {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\floatuserdataparameter {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\flushbox {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME
<code>\flushboxregister ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\flushcollector [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\flushedrightlastline</code>
<code>\flushlayer [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\flushlocalfloats</code>
<code>\flushnextbox</code>
<code>\flushnotes</code>
<code>\flushoutputstream [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\flushshapebox</code>
<code>\flushtextflow {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\flushtokens [...]</code> * NAME



\flushtoks \*... * CSNAME
\fontalternative
\fontbody
\fontchar {...} * NAME
\fontcharbyindex {...} * NUMMER
\fontclass
\fontclassname {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 FONT
\fontface
\fontfeaturelist [... <sup>1</sup> .] [... <sup>2</sup> .] 1 NAME 2 TEXT
\fontsize
\fontstyle
\forcecharacterstripping
\forcelocalfloats
\forgeteverypar
\forgetparameters [... <sup>1</sup> .] [... <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
\forgetragged
\formule [... <sup>1</sup> ,...] {... <sup>2</sup> .} 1 groupe tight 0 milieu cadre profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps 2 CONTENT
\foundbox {... <sup>1</sup> .} {... <sup>2</sup> .} 1 NAME 2 NAME
\fourthoffivearguments {... <sup>1</sup> .} {... <sup>2</sup> .} {... <sup>3</sup> .} {... <sup>4</sup> .} {... <sup>5</sup> .} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT

`\fourthoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

`\fourthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT

`\FRACTION {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT

instances: `xfrac xxfrac frac sfrac dfrac binom dbinom tbinom`

`\binom {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT

`\dbinom {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT

`\dfrac {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT

`\frac {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT

`\sfrac {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT

`\tbinom {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT

`\xfrac {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT

`\xxfrac {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT

`\framed [...1...opt...] {...}`

1 inherits: `\regTeencadre`  
2 CONTENT

`\frameddimension {...}`

\* KEY

`\framedparameter {...}`

\* KEY

$\backslash FRAMED$ [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ] {...} 1 inherits: $\backslash regleencadre$ <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT instances: unframed fitfieldframed
$\backslash fitfieldframed$ [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ] {...} 1 inherits: $\backslash regleencadre$ <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT
$\backslash unframed$ [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ] {...} 1 inherits: $\backslash regleencadre$ <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT
$\backslash freezedimenmacro$ \... \... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
$\backslash freezemeasure$ [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ] 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION
$\backslash frenchspacing$
$\backslash fromlinenote$ [... <sup>1</sup> ] {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
$\backslash frozenhbox$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash frule$ .. ... .. $\backslash relax$ * width <sub>u</sub> DIMENSION height <sub>u</sub> DIMENSION depth <sub>u</sub> DIMENSION radius <sub>u</sub> DIMENSION line <sub>u</sub> DIMENSION type <sub>u</sub> TEXT data <sub>u</sub> TEXT name <sub>u</sub> TEXT
$\backslash GetPar$
$\backslash GotoPar$
$\backslash Greeknumerals$ {...} * NUMMER
$\backslash gardeblocs$ [... <sup>1</sup> ...] [... <sup>2</sup> ...] <sup>OPT</sup> 1 NAME 2 NAME
$\backslash gauche$ ... * CHARACTER
$\backslash gdefconvertedargument$ \... {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
$\backslash gdefconvertedcommand$ \... \... <sup>2</sup> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
$\backslash getboxfromcache$ {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } ... <sup>3</sup> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT 3 CSNAME NUMMER

\getboxllx ... * CSNAME NUMMER
\getboxlly ... * CSNAME NUMMER
\getbufferdata [...] <small>OPT</small> * BUFFER
\getcommacommandsize [...*...] * BEFEHL
\getcommalistsize [...*...] * BEFEHL
\getdayoftheweek {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } {... <sup>3</sup> } 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER
\getdayspermonth {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER
\getdefinedbuffer [...] <small>OPT</small> * BUFFER
\getdocumentargument {...} * NAME
\getdocumentargumentdefault {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 NAME 2 TEXT
\getdocumentfilename {...} * NUMMER
\getdummyparameters [...*...] * KEY = VALUE
\getemptyparameters [... <sup>1</sup> ] [...*... <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
\getparameters [... <sup>1</sup> ] [...*... <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
\getexpandedparameters [... <sup>1</sup> ] [...*... <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
\getfiguredimensions [... <sup>1</sup> ] [...*... <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 FILE <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
\getfirstcharacter {...} * TEXT

<code>\getfirsttwopassdata {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\getfromcommacommand [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</code> 1    BEFEHL 2    NUMMER
<code>\getfromcommalist [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</code> 1    BEFEHL 2    NUMMER
<code>\getfromtwopassdata {..<sup>1</sup>} {..<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    NAME 2    NAME
<code>\getglyphdirect {..<sup>1</sup>} {..<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    FONT 2    NUMMER CHARACTER
<code>\getglyphstyled {..<sup>1</sup>} {..<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    FONT 2    NUMMER CHARACTER
<code>\getgparameters [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code> 1    TEXT 2    KEY = VALUE
<code>\getlasttwopassdata {..<sup>*</sup>}</code> *    NAME
<code>\getlocalfloat {..<sup>*</sup>}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\getlocalfloats</code>
<code>\getMPdrawing</code>
<code>\getMPlayer [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] {..<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1    NAME 2    inherits: \regleencadre 3    CONTENT
<code>\getmessage {..<sup>1</sup>} {..<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    NAME 2    NAME NUMMER
<code>\getnamedglyphdirect {..<sup>1</sup>} {..<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    FONT 2    NAME
<code>\getnamedglyphstyled {..<sup>1</sup>} {..<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    FONT 2    NAME
<code>\getnamedtwopassdatalist \..<sup>1</sup> {..<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    NAME
<code>\getnaturaldimensions ..<sup>*</sup></code> *    CSNAME NUMMER

\getnoflines {...} *    DIMENSION
\getobject {...} {...} 1    NAME 2    NAME
\getobjectdimensions {...} {...} 1    NAME 2    NAME
\getpaletsize [...] {...} *    NAME
\getparameters [...] [...,... <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1    TEXT 2    KEY = VALUE
\getprivatechar {...} *    NAME
\getprivateslot {...} *    NAME
\getrandomcount \... {...} {...} 1    CSNAME 2    NUMMER 3    NUMMER
\getrandomdimen \... {...} {...} 1    CSNAME 2    DIMENSION 3    DIMENSION
\getrandomfloat \... {...} {...} 1    CSNAME 2    NUMMER 3    NUMMER
\getrandomnumber \... {...} {...} 1    CSNAME 2    NUMMER 3    NUMMER
\getrandomseed \... *    CSNAME
\getraweparameters [...] [...,... <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1    TEXT 2    KEY = VALUE
\getrawgparameters [...] [...,... <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1    TEXT 2    KEY = VALUE
\getrawnoflines {...} *    DIMENSION
\getrawparameters [...] [...,... <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1    TEXT 2    KEY = VALUE

<pre> \getrawxparameters [...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \getreference [...] [...<sup>2</sup>.] 1 default texte titre numero page realpage 2 REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \getreferenceentry {...} * default texte titre numero page realpage </pre>
<pre> \getroundednoflines {...} * DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \getsubstring {...} {...<sup>2</sup>.} {...<sup>3</sup>.} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \gettwopassdata {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \gettwopassdatalist {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \getuvalue {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \getvalue {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \getvariable {...} {...<sup>2</sup>.} 1 NAME 2 KEY </pre>
<pre> \getvariabledefault {...} {...<sup>2</sup>.} {...<sup>3</sup>.} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \getxparameters [...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \globaldisablemode [...,*...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \globalenablemode [...,*...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \globalletempty \*. * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \globalpopbox *. * CSNAME NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \globalpopmacro \*. * CSNAME </pre>

`\globalpreventmode [...,*,...]`

\* NAME

`\globalprocesscommalist [...]1 \...2`

1 BEFEHL

2 CSNAME

`\globalpushbox ...*`

\* CSNAME NUMMER

`\globalpushmacro \...*`

\* CSNAME

`\globalpushreferenceprefix {...*} ... \globalpopreferenceprefix`

\* + - TEXT

`\globalswapcounts \...1 \...2`

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

`\globalswapdimens \...1 \...2`

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

`\globalswapmacros \...1 \...2`

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

`\globalundefine {...*}`

\* NAME

`\glyphfontfile {...*}`

\* FONT

`\gobbledoubleempty [...1] [...2]`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\gobbleeightarguments {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4} {...5} {...6} {...7} {...8}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

5 CONTENT

6 CONTENT

7 CONTENT

8 CONTENT

`\gobblefivearguments {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4} {...5}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

5 CONTENT

`\gobblefiveoptionals [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4] [...5]`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT



`\gobblefourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT  
4 CONTENT

`\gobblefouroptionals [...] [...] [...] [...]`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

`\gobbleninearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT  
4 CONTENT  
5 CONTENT  
6 CONTENT  
7 CONTENT  
8 CONTENT  
9 CONTENT

`\gobbleoneargument {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\gobbleoneoptional [...]`

\* TEXT

`\gobblesevenarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT  
4 CONTENT  
5 CONTENT  
6 CONTENT  
7 CONTENT

`\gobblesingleempty [...]`

\* TEXT

OPT

`\gobblesixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT  
4 CONTENT  
5 CONTENT  
6 CONTENT

`\gobblespacetokens`

`\gobbletenarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT  
4 CONTENT  
5 CONTENT  
6 CONTENT  
7 CONTENT  
8 CONTENT  
9 CONTENT  
10 CONTENT

`\gobblethreearguments {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT

<p><code>\gobblethreeoptionals [...] [...] [...]</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\gobbletwoarguments {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\gobbletwooptionals [...] [...]</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\gobbleuntil \*..</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\gobbleuntilrelax ... \relax</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\grabbufferdata [...] [...] [...] [...]</code></p> <p>1 CATEGORY OPT</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 NAME</p> <p>4 NAME</p>
<p><code>\grabbufferdatadirect {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 NAME</p>
<p><code>\grabuntil {...} \*..</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\grand ...</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>
<code>\grandepolicecorp</code>
<code>\gras</code>
<code>\grasincline</code>
<code>\grasinclinepetit</code>
<code>\grasitalique</code>
<code>\grasitaliquepetit</code>
<code>\graspetit</code>
<p><code>\grave {...}</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\grayvalue {...}</code></p> <p>* COLOR</p>

<p><code>\greedysplitstring</code> <sup>1</sup>... \at <sup>2</sup>... \to \<sup>3</sup>... \and \<sup>4</sup>...</p> <p>1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\greeknumerals</code> {...}</p> <p>* NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\grille</code> [...<sup>*</sup>...]</p> <p>* inherits: \basegrid</p>
<p><code>\groupedcommand</code> {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</p> <p>1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL</p>
<p><code>\gsetboxllx</code> <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</p> <p>1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION</p>
<p><code>\gsetboxlly</code> <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</p> <p>1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION</p>
<p><code>\gujaratinumerals</code> {...}</p> <p>* NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\gurmukhinumerals</code> {...}</p> <p>* NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\hairspace</code></p>
<p><code>\halflinestrut</code></p>
<p><code>\halfstrut</code></p>
<p><code>\halfwaybox</code> {...}</p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\handletokens</code> <sup>1</sup>... \with \<sup>2</sup>...</p> <p>1 TEXT 2 CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\hash</code></p>
<p><code>\hat</code> {...}</p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\haut</code> {...}</p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\HIGH</code> {...}</p> <p>* CONTENT</p> <p>instances: unitshigh</p>
<p><code>\unitshigh</code> {...}</p> <p>* CONTENT</p>

<code>\hboxofvbox ...</code> <code>* CSNAME NUMBER</code>
<code>\hboxreference [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>.}</code> <code>1 REFERENCE</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code>
<code>\hboxBOX {...}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code>
<code>\hdofstring {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code>
<code>\headhbox ...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>.}</code> <code>1 TEXT OPT</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code>
<code>\headnumbercontent</code>
<code>\headnumberdistance</code>
<code>\headnumberwidth</code>
<code>\headreferenceattributes</code>
<code>\headsetupspacing</code>
<code>\headtextcontent</code>
<code>\headtextdistance</code>
<code>\headtextwidth</code>
<code>\headvbox ...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>.}</code> <code>1 TEXT OPT</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code>
<code>\headwidth</code>
<code>\heightanddepthofstring {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code>
<code>\heightofstring {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code>
<code>\heightspanningtext {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>.} {...<sup>3</sup>.}</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 DIMENSION</code> <code>3 FONT</code>
<code>\HELP [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>.} {...<sup>3</sup>.}</code> <code>1 REFERENCE</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> <code>3 TEXT</code> <code>instances: helptext</code>

$\backslash\text{helptext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} 1    REFERENCE <small>OPT</small> 2    TEXT 3    TEXT
$\backslash\text{hglue}$ ... *    DIMENSION
$\backslash\text{hiddencitation}$ [...] *    REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{hiddencite}$ [...] *    REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{highlight}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1    NAME 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{HIGHLIGHT}$ {...} *    TEXT
$\backslash\text{highordinalstr}$ {...} *    TEXT
$\backslash\text{hilo}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} 1    gauche <sup>OPT</sup> droite 2    CONTENT 3    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{himilo}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} 1    CONTENT 2    CONTENT 3    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{hl}$ [...] *    NUMBER
$\backslash\text{horizontalgrowingbar}$ [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,...] *    inherits: \setuppositionbar
$\backslash\text{horizontalpositionbar}$ [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,...] *    inherits: \setuppositionbar
$\backslash\text{hphantom}$ {...} *    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{hpos}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1    NAME 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{hsizefraction}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1    DIMENSION 2    NUMBER
$\backslash\text{hsmash}$ {...} *    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{hsmashbox}$ ... *    CSNAME NUMBER

<code>\hsmashed {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\hspace [...] [...]</code> 1    NAME        OPT        OPT 2    petit moyen grand normal default rien .5 1 2 3 discours citer interquotation citation sentence intersentence NAME
<code>\htdpofstring {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\htofstring {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\hyphen</code>
<code>\hyphenatedcoloredword {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\hyphenatedfile {...}</code> *    FILE
<code>\hyphenatedfilename {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\hyphenatedhbox {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\hyphenatedpar {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\hyphenatedurl {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\hyphenatedword {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\INRSTEX</code>
<code>\ibox {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\ifassignment ... \else ... \fi</code> 1    TRUE 2    FALSE
<code>\iff</code>
<code>\ifinobject ... \else ... \fi</code> 1    TRUE 2    FALSE
<code>\ifinoutputstream ... \else ... \fi</code> 1    TRUE 2    FALSE
<code>\ifparameters ... \else ... \fi</code> 1    TRUE 2    FALSE

<code>\iftrialeasetting <sup>1</sup>... \else <sup>2</sup>... \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
<code>\ignoreimplicitspaces</code>
<code>\ignorevalue {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\immediatesavetwopassdata <sup>1</sup>{...} <sup>2</sup>{...} <sup>3</sup>{...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT
<code>\impliedby</code>
<code>\implies</code>
<code>\incline</code>
<code>\inclinegras</code>
<code>\inclinegraspetit</code>
<code>\inclinepetit</code>
<code>\includemenu [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\includeversioninfo {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\inconnu</code>
<code>\incrementcounter [...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER
<code>\incremente \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\incrementedcounter [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\incremente cd:parentheses-1</code> * CSNAME NUMMER
<code>\incrementpagenumber</code>
<code>\incrementsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\incrementvalue {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\indentation</code>

<code>\infofont</code>
<code>\infofontbold</code>
<code>\inframed [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>] {...}</code> 1 inherits: <code>\regleref</code> 2 CONTENT
<code>\infull {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\inheritparameter [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>]</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 KEY
<code>\inhibitblank</code>
<code>\initializeboxstack {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\inlinebuffer [...<sup>*</sup>...<sup>OPT</sup>]</code> * BUFFER
<code>\inlinedbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\inlinemath {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\inlinemathematics {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\inlinemessage {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\inlineordisplaymath {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
<code>\inlineprettyprintbuffer {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 BUFFER 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME
<code>\inlinerange [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\innerflushshapebox</code>
<code>\input {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\inputfilebarename</code>
<code>\inputfilename</code>
<code>\inputfilerealsuffix</code>



<code>\inputfilesuffix</code>
<code>\inputgivenfile {...}</code> <code>* FILE</code>
<code>\input ...</code> <code>* FILE</code>
<code>\insertpages [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]</code> <code>1 FILE</code> <code>2 NUMBER</code> <code>3 largeur = DIMENSION</code> <code>n = NUMBER</code> <code>category = NAME</code>
<code>\installactionhandler {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\installactivecharacter ...</code> <code>* CHARACTER</code>
<code>\installanddefineactivecharacter ...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> <code>1 CHARACTER</code> <code>2 BEFEHL</code>
<code>\installattributestack \...</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\installautocommandhandler \...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>} \...<sup>3</sup></code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 NAME</code> <code>3 CSNAME</code>
<code>\installautosetuphandler \...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 NAME</code>
<code>\installbasicautosetuphandler \...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>} \...<sup>3</sup></code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 NAME</code> <code>3 CSNAME</code>
<code>\installbasicparameterhandler \...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 NAME</code>
<code>\installbottomframerenderer {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 BEFEHL</code>
<code>\installcommandhandler \...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>} \...<sup>3</sup></code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 NAME</code> <code>3 CSNAME</code>
<code>\installcorenamespace {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>

<pre> \installdefinehandler \... {...} \... 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \installdefinitionset \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installdefinitionsetmember \... {...} \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME 4 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installdirectcommandhandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installdirectparameterhandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installdirectparametersethandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installdirectsetuphandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installdirectstyleandcolorhandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installelanguage [...] [...<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \reglelanguage </pre>
<pre> \installelanguage [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 SPRACHE </pre>
<pre> \installframedautocommandhandler \... {...} \... 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \installframedcommandhandler \... {...} \... 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \installleftframerenderer {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \installnamespace {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \installoutputroutine \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>

\installpagearrangement <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL
\installparameterhandler \ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME
\installparameterhashhandler \ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME
\installparametersethandler \ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME
\installparentinjector \ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME
\installrightframerenderer { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL
\installrootparameterhandler \ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME
\installsetuphandler \ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME
\installsetuponlycommandhandler \ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME
\installshipoutmethod { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL
\installsimplecommandhandler \ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} \ <sup>3</sup> ... 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME
\installsimpleframedcommandhandler \ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} \ <sup>3</sup> ... 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME
\installstyleandcolorhandler \ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME
\installswitchcommandhandler \ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} \ <sup>3</sup> ... 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME
\installswitchsetuphandler \ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME

<code>\installtexdirective {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL
<code>\installtextracker {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL
<code>\installtopframerenderer {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL
<code>\installunitsseparator {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL
<code>\installunitsspace {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL
<code>\installversioninfo {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL
<code>\integerrounding {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\intertext {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\invokepagehandler {...} {...}</code> 1 normal rien NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\istltdir ...</code> * TLT TRT
<code>\istrtdir ...</code> * TLT TRT
<code>\italiccorrection</code>
<code>\italicface</code>
<code>\italique</code>
<code>\italiquegras</code>
<code>\italiquegraspetit</code>
<code>\itemtag [...*,...]</code> * REFERENCE OPT
<code>\JOURSEMAINE {...}</code> * NUMMER

<code>\jobfilename</code>
<code>\jobfilesuffix</code>
<code>\joursemaine {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\kap {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\keeplinestogether {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\keepunwantedspaces</code>
<code>\kerncharacters [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1    NUMMER                    OPT 2    TEXT
<code>\koreancirclednumerals {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\koreannumerals {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\koreannumeralsc {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\koreannumeralsp {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\koreanparentnumerals {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\LAMSTEX</code>
<code>\LATEX</code>
<code>\LamSTeX</code>
<code>\LaTeX</code>
<code>\LUAJITTEX</code>
<code>\LUATEX</code>
<code>\Lua</code>
<code>\LuajitTeX</code>
<code>\LuaTeX</code>
<code>\LABELlangue</code> instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

<code>\btxlabel language</code>
<code>\head language</code>
<code>\label language</code>
<code>\mathlabel language</code>
<code>\operator language</code>
<code>\prefix language</code>
<code>\suffix language</code>
<code>\taglabel language</code>
<code>\unit language</code>
<code>\LABELtext {...}</code> * KEY instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
<code>\btxlabeltext {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\headtext {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\labeltext {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\mathlabeltext {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\operator text {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\prefixtext {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\suffixtext {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\taglabeltext {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\unittext {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\LABELtexts {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT instances: head label mathlabel

$\backslash\text{headtexts} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 KEY 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{labeltexts} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 KEY 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{mathlabeltexts} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 KEY 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{languageCharacters} \{.*.\}$ * NUMMER
$\backslash\text{languagecharacters} \{.*.\}$ * NUMMER
$\backslash\text{languagecharwidth} \{.*.\}$ * SPRACHE
$\backslash\text{languge} [.*.]$ * SPRACHE
$\backslash\text{langugeprincipale} [.*.]$ * SPRACHE
$\backslash\text{LANGUAGE}$
$\backslash\text{largeurligne}$
$\backslash\text{lastcounter} [.^1.] [.^2.]$ 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER
$\backslash\text{lastcountervalue} [.*.]$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{lastdigit} \{.*.\}$ * NUMMER
$\backslash\text{lastlinewidth}$
$\backslash\text{lastnaturalboxdp}$
$\backslash\text{lastnaturalboxht}$
$\backslash\text{lastnaturalboxwd}$
$\backslash\text{lastpredefinedsymbol}$
$\backslash\text{lastrealpage}$
$\backslash\text{lastrealpagenumber}$

$\backslash\text{lastsubcountervalue}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
$\backslash\text{lastsubpagenumber}$
$\backslash\text{lasttwodigits}$ {...} * NUMMER
$\backslash\text{lastuserpage}$
$\backslash\text{lastuserpagenumber}$
$\backslash\text{lateluacode}$ {...} * BEFEHL
$\backslash\text{layeredtext}$ [..., <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>3</sup> ...] {...} {...} 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setuplayer}$ <sup>OPT</sup> 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setuplayeredtext}$ <sup>OPT</sup> 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{layerheight}$
$\backslash\text{layerwidth}$
$\backslash\text{lazysavetaggedtwopassdata}$ {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NAME 4 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{lazysavetwopassdata}$ {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{lbox}$ <sup>1</sup> ... {...} 1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{leftbottombox}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{leftbox}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{lefthbox}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{leftLABELtexte}$ {...} * KEY instances: head label mathlabel
$\backslash\text{leftheadtexte}$ {...} * KEY
$\backslash\text{leftlabeltexte}$ {...} * KEY



$\backslash\mathrm{leftmathlabeltexte}\{...\}$ * KEY
$\backslash\mathrm{leftline}\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{lefttorrighthbox}\overset{1}{...}\overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{lefttorrightvbox}\overset{1}{...}\overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{lefttorrightvtop}\overset{1}{...}\overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{leftskipadaption}$
$\backslash\mathrm{leftsubguillemot}$
$\backslash\mathrm{lefttopbox}\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{lefttright}$
$\backslash\mathrm{lefttorrighthbox}\overset{1}{...}\overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{lefttorrightvbox}\overset{1}{...}\overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{lefttorrightvtop}\overset{1}{...}\overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{letbeundefined}\{...\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{letcatcodecommand}\overset{1}{\backslash...}\overset{2}{...}\overset{3}{\backslash...}$ 1 CSNAME 2 CHARACTER NUMBER 3 CSNAME
$\backslash\mathrm{letcscsname}\overset{1}{\backslash...}\backslash\mathrm{csname}\overset{2}{...}\backslash\mathrm{endcsname}$ 1 CSNAME 2 NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{letcsnamecs}\backslash\mathrm{csname}\overset{1}{...}\backslash\mathrm{endcsname}\overset{2}{\backslash...}$ 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\mathrm{letcsnamecsname}\backslash\mathrm{csname}\overset{1}{...}\backslash\mathrm{endcsname}\backslash\mathrm{csname}\overset{2}{...}\backslash\mathrm{endcsname}$ 1 NAME 2 NAME

<code>\letdummyparameter {...} \^2.</code> 1 KEY 2 CSNAME
<code>\letempty \^*.</code> * CSNAME
<code>\letgvalue {...} \^2.</code> 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\letgvalueempty {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\letgvalurelax {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\letterampersand</code>
<code>\letterat</code>
<code>\letterbackslash</code>
<code>\letterbar</code>
<code>\letterbgroup</code>
<code>\letterclosebrace</code>
<code>\lettercolon</code>
<code>\letterdollar</code>
<code>\letterdoublequote</code>
<code>\letteregroup</code>
<code>\letterescape</code>
<code>\letterexclamationmark</code>
<code>\letterhash</code>
<code>\letterhat</code>
<code>\letterleftbrace</code>
<code>\letterleftbracket</code>
<code>\letterleftparenthesis</code>
<code>\letterless</code>
<code>\lettermore</code>

<code>\letteropenbrace</code>
<code>\letterpercent</code>
<code>\letterquestionmark</code>
<code>\letterrightbrace</code>
<code>\letterrightbracket</code>
<code>\letterrightparenthesis</code>
<code>\lettersinglequote</code>
<code>\letterslash</code>
<code>\letterspacing [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1    NUMMER                    OPT 2    TEXT
<code>\lettertilde</code>
<code>\letterunderscore</code>
<code>\letvalue {...} \<sup>2</sup>...</code> 1    NAME 2    CSNAME
<code>\letvalueempty {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\letvaluerelax {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\lfence {...}</code> *    CHARACTER
<code>\lhbox {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\ligne {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\ligneh</code>
<code>\lignenoire [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code> *    inherits: \reglelignesnoires <sup>OPT</sup>
<code>\ligneregleetexte [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1    sup milieu inf            OPT    OPT 2    TEXT
<code>\lignesnoires [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code> *    inherits: \reglelignesnoires <sup>OPT</sup>

```
\limitatefirstline {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 TEXT
2 DIMENSION
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\limitatelines {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NUMMER
2 BEFEHL
3 TEXT
```

```
\limitatetext {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 TEXT
2 [-+]DIMENSION
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\limitatetext {...} {...,2...} {...}
```

```
1 TEXT
2 [-+]DIMENSION
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\linespanningtext {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 TEXT
2 DIMENSION
3 FONT
```

```
\listcitation [...,1...,...] [...2]
```

```
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\listcitation [...1] [...2]
```

```
1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\listcitation [...,1...,...] [...,2...,...]
```

```
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\listcite [...,1...,...] [...2]
```

```
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\listcite [...1] [...2]
```

```
1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

```

\listcite [...,\stackrel{1}{=}\dots] [...,\stackrel{2}{=}\dots]
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                        authoryear
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres         = BEFEHL
   gauche        = BEFEHL
   droite        = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\listnamespaces

```

```

\llap {...}
*  CONTENT

```

```

\llongueurliste

```

```

\loadanyfile [...]
*  FILE

```

```

\loadanyfileonce [...]
*  FILE

```

```

\loadbtxdefinitionfile [...]
*  FILE

```

```

\loadbtxreplacementfile [...]
*  FILE

```

```

\loadcldfile [...]
*  FILE

```

```

\loadcldfileonce [...]
*  FILE

```

```

\loadfontgoodies [...]
*  FILE

```

```

\loadluafile [...]
*  FILE

```

```

\loadluafileonce [...]
*  FILE

```

```

\loadspellchecklist [...]\stackrel{1}{=}\dots [\stackrel{2}{=}\dots]
1  NAME
2  FILE

```

```

\loadtexfile [...]
*  FILE

```

```

\loadtexfileonce [...]
*  FILE

```

```

\loadtypescriptfile [...]
*  FILE

```

<code>\localframed [...] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {...}</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: \regleencadre 3 CONTENT
<code>\localframedwithsettings [...] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \regleencadre 3 CONTENT
<code>\localhsize</code>
<code>\localpopbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\localpopmacro \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\localpushbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\localpushmacro \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\localundefine {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\locatedfilepath</code>
<code>\locatefilepath {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\locfilename {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\lomihi {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
<code>\lowerbox {...} \... {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\lowercased {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\lowercasestring <sup>1</sup>... \to \...<sup>2</sup></code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\lowerlefthdoubleninequote</code>
<code>\lowerleftsingleninequote</code>
<code>\lowerrighthdoubleninequote</code>

<code>\lowerrightsingleninequote</code>
<code>\LOWHIGH [.<sup>1</sup>.] {...} {...}</code> 1    gauche droite <sup>OPT</sup> 2    CONTENT 3    CONTENT
<code>\LOWMIDHIGH {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    CONTENT 2    CONTENT 3    CONTENT
<code>\lrbtbbbox {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    DIMENSION 2    DIMENSION 3    DIMENSION 4    DIMENSION 5    CONTENT
<code>\ltop .<sup>1</sup>. {...}</code> 1    TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> 2    CONTENT
<code>\luacode {...}</code> *    BEFEHL
<code>\luaconditional \*..</code> *    CSNAME
<code>\luaenvironment ...</code> *    FILE
<code>\luaexpanded {...}</code> *    BEFEHL
<code>\luaexpr {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\luafunction {...}</code> *    BEFEHL
<code>\luajitTeX</code>
<code>\luamajorversion</code>
<code>\luaminorversion</code>
<code>\luaparameterset {...} {...}</code> 1    NAME 2    CONTENT
<code>\luasetup {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\luaTeX</code>
<code>\luaversion</code>
<code>\METAFONT</code>

<code>\METAFUN</code>
<code>\METAPOST</code>
<code>\MetaFont</code>
<code>\MetaFun</code>
<code>\MetaPost</code>
<code>\MKII</code>
<code>\MKIV</code>
<code>\MKIX</code>
<code>\MKVI</code>
<code>\MKXI</code>
<code>\MOIS {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\MONTHLONG {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\MONTHSHORT {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\MOT {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\MOTS {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\Mot {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\Mots {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\MPanchor {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\MPbetex {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\MPc {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\MPcode {...} {...}</code> 1    NAME        OPT 2    CONTENT



\MPcolor {...} *    COLOR
\MPcoloronly {...} *    COLOR
\MPcolumn {...} *    NAME
\MPd {...} *    NAME
\MPdrawing {...} *    CONTENT
\MPfontsizehskip {...} *    FONT
\MPgetmultipars {...} {...} 1    NAME 2    NAME
\MPgetmultishape {...} {...} 1    NAME 2    NAME
\MPgetposboxes {..., <sup>1</sup> ...} {... <sup>2</sup> } 1    NAME 2    NAME
\MPh {...} *    NAME
\MPII
\MPIV
\MPinclusions [...] <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> {...} <sup>3</sup> 1    +                    OPT            OPT 2    NAME 3    CONTENT
\MPleftskip {...} *    NAME
\MPll {...} *    NAME
\MPlr {...} *    NAME
\MPls {...} *    NAME
\MPmenubuttons {...} *    NAME

\MPn {...} *    NAME
\MPoptions {...} *    COLOR
\MPoverlayanchor {...} *    NAME
\MPp {...} *    NAME
\MPpage {...} *    NAME
\MPpardata {...} *    NAME
\MPplus {...} {...} {...} 1    NAME 2    NUMMER 3    CONTENT
\MPpos {...} *    NAME
\MPpositiongraphic {...} {..., $\overset{2}{=}$ ...,...} 1    NAME 2    KEY = VALUE <small>OPT</small>
\MPposset {...} *    NAME
\MPpr {...} *    NAME
\MPrawvar {...} {...} 1    NAME 2    KEY
\MPregion {...} *    NAME
\MPrest {...} {...} 1    NAME 2    CONTENT
\MPrightskip {...} *    NAME
\MPrs {...} *    NAME
\MPstring {...} *    NAME
\MPtext {...} *    NAME

\MPtransparency {...} *   COLOR
\MPul {...} *   NAME
\MPur {...} *   NAME
\MPVI
\MPv {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } {... <sup>3</sup> } 1   NAME 2   NUMMER 3   CONTENT
\MPvar {...} *   KEY
\MPvariable {...} *   KEY
\MPvv {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } 1   NAME 2   CONTENT
\MPw {...} *   NAME
\MPwhd {...} *   NAME
\MPx {...} *   NAME
\MPxy {...} *   NAME
\MPxywhd {...} *   NAME
\MPy {...} *   NAME
\m [... <sup>1</sup> ] {... <sup>2</sup> } 1   NAME 2   CONTENT
\makecharacteractive ... *   CHARACTER
\makerawcommalist [... <sup>1</sup> ,... <sup>2</sup> ] 1   BEFEHL 2   CSNAME
\makestrutofbox ... *   CSNAME NUMMER

<code>\manuscript</code>
<code>\mapfontsize [<sup>1</sup>.] [<sup>2</sup>.]</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION
<code>\margindata [<sup>1</sup>.] [...,<sup>2</sup>.,...] [...,<sup>3</sup>.,...] {...<sup>4</sup>}</code> 1 NAME 2 reference = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 3 inherits: \setupmarginframed 4 CONTENT
<code>\MARGINDATA [...,<sup>1</sup>.,...] [...,<sup>2</sup>.,...] {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1 reference = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT instances: inleftmargin inrightmargin inoutermargin ininnermargin inleftedge inrightedge inouteredge ininneredge atleftmargin atrightmargin inleft inright inouter ininner inmargin inother margintext
<code>\atleftmargin [...,<sup>1</sup>.,...] [...,<sup>2</sup>.,...] {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1 reference = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT
<code>\atrightrightmargin [...,<sup>1</sup>.,...] [...,<sup>2</sup>.,...] {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1 reference = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT
<code>\ininner [...,<sup>1</sup>.,...] [...,<sup>2</sup>.,...] {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1 reference = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT
<code>\ininneredge [...,<sup>1</sup>.,...] [...,<sup>2</sup>.,...] {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1 reference = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT
<code>\ininnermargin [...,<sup>1</sup>.,...] [...,<sup>2</sup>.,...] {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1 reference = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT
<code>\inleft [...,<sup>1</sup>.,...] [...,<sup>2</sup>.,...] {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1 reference = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT
<code>\inleftedge [...,<sup>1</sup>.,...] [...,<sup>2</sup>.,...] {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1 reference = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT

```

\inleftmargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inmargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inotherr [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inouter [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inouteredge [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inoutermargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inright [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inrightedge [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inrightmargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\margintext [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\markcontent [...]\stackrel{1}{...}\stackrel{2}{...}
1 raz tout NAMEOPT
2 CONTENT

```

```

\markinjector [...]\stackrel{1}{...}\stackrel{2}{...}
* NAME

```

$\backslash\text{markpage}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 NAME OPT 2 [-+]NUMBER
$\backslash\text{marquage}$ (..., <sup>1</sup> ...) (..., <sup>2</sup> ...) [... <sup>3</sup> ] 1 POSITION 2 POSITION 3 REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{marquepage}$ [... <sup>1</sup> ] {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 ABSCHNITT LISTE <sup>T</sup> 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{mat}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{math}$ [... <sup>1</sup> ] {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 NAME OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{mathbf}$
$\backslash\text{mathbi}$
$\backslash\text{mathblackboard}$
$\backslash\text{mathbs}$
$\backslash\text{MATHCOMMAND}$ {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{mathdefault}$
$\backslash\text{mathdouble}$ [... <sup>1</sup> ] {... <sup>2</sup> } {... <sup>3</sup> } {... <sup>4</sup> } 1 lesdeux vfence <sup>T</sup> 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT 4 TEXT
$\backslash\text{MATHDOUBLEEXTENSIBLE}$ {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 TEXT 2 TEXT instances: doublebar doublebrace doubleparent doublebracket overbarunderbar overbraceunderbrace overparentunderparent overbracketunderbracket
$\backslash\text{doublebar}$ {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{doublebrace}$ {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{doublebracket}$ {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 TEXT 2 TEXT

$\backslash\mathrm{doubleparent} \{...\} \{...\}$ 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{overbarunderbar} \{...\} \{...\}$ 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{overbraceunderbrace} \{...\} \{...\}$ 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{overbracketunderbracket} \{...\} \{...\}$ 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{overparentunderparent} \{...\} \{...\}$ 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mathematique} [...\} \{...\}$ 1    NAME                    OPT 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{MATHEXTENSIBLE} \{...\} \{...\}$ 1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT 2    TEXT instances: xrel xequal xleftarrow xrightarrow xleftrightharpoon xLeftarrow xRightarrow xLeftrightharpoon xtwoheadleftarrow xtwoheadrightarrow xmapsto xhookleftarrow xhookrightarrow xleftharpoondown xleftharpoonup xrightharpoondown xrightharpoonup xrightoverleftarrow xleftrightharpoons xrightleftharpoons xtriplerel mrel mequal mleftarrow mrightarrow mleftrightharpoon mLeftarrow mRightarrow mLeftrightharpoon mtwoheadleftarrow mtwoheadrightarrow mmapsto mhookleftarrow mhookrightarrow mleftharpoondown mleftharpoonup mrightharpoondown mrightharpoonup mrightoverleftarrow mleftrightharpoons mrightleftharpoons mtriplerel eleftarrowfill erightarrowfill eleftrightharpoonfill etwoheadrightarrowfill eleftharpoondownfill eleftharpoonupfill erightharpoondownfill erightharpoonupfill eoverbarfill eunderbarfill eoverbracefill eunderbracefill eoverparentfill eunderparentfill eoverbracketfill eunderbracketfill trel tequal tmapsto tleftarrow trightarrow tleftrightharpoon tLeftarrow tRightarrow tLeftrightharpoon ttwoheadleftarrow ttwoheadrightarrow thookleftarrow thookrightarrow tleftharpoondown tleftharpoonup trightharpoondown trightharpoonup trightoverleftarrow tleftrightharpoons trightleftharpoons ttriplerel cleftarrow crightarrow crightoverleftarrow
$\backslash\mathrm{cleftarrow} \{...\} \{...\}$ 1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{crightarrow} \{...\} \{...\}$ 1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{crightoverleftarrow} \{...\} \{...\}$ 1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{eleftarrowfill} \{...\} \{...\}$ 1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{eleftharpoondownfill} \{...\} \{...\}$ 1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT 2    TEXT

```
\eleftharpoonupfill {...} {...}
1  TEXT          OPT      OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\leftrightharpoonupfill {...} {...}
1  TEXT          OPT      OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\eoverbarfill {...} {...}
1  TEXT          OPT      OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\eoverbracefill {...} {...}
1  TEXT          OPT      OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\eoverbracketfill {...} {...}
1  TEXT          OPT      OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\eoverparentfill {...} {...}
1  TEXT          OPT      OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\erightarrowfill {...} {...}
1  TEXT          OPT      OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\erightharpoonowdownfill {...} {...}
1  TEXT          OPT      OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\erightharpoonupfill {...} {...}
1  TEXT          OPT      OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\etwoheadrightarrowfill {...} {...}
1  TEXT          OPT      OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\eunderbarfill {...} {...}
1  TEXT          OPT      OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\eunderbracefill {...} {...}
1  TEXT          OPT      OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\eunderbracketfill {...} {...}
1  TEXT          OPT      OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\eunderparentfill {...} {...}
1  TEXT          OPT      OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\mequal {...} {...}
1  TEXT          OPT      OPT
2  TEXT
```



$\mhookeleftarrow \{...\} \{...\}$ 1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT 2    TEXT	
$\mhookrightarrow \{...\} \{...\}$ 1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT 2    TEXT	
$\mLeftarrow \{...\} \{...\}$ 1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT 2    TEXT	
$\mLeftrightarrow \{...\} \{...\}$ 1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT 2    TEXT	
$\mleftarrow \{...\} \{...\}$ 1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT 2    TEXT	
$\mleftharpoondown \{...\} \{...\}$ 1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT 2    TEXT	
$\mleftharpoonup \{...\} \{...\}$ 1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT 2    TEXT	
$\mleftrightarrow \{...\} \{...\}$ 1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT 2    TEXT	
$\mleftrightharpoons \{...\} \{...\}$ 1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT 2    TEXT	
$\mmapsto \{...\} \{...\}$ 1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT 2    TEXT	
$\mrightarrow \{...\} \{...\}$ 1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT 2    TEXT	
$\mrel \{...\} \{...\}$ 1    TEXT    OPT            OPT 2    TEXT	
$\mrightarrow \{...\} \{...\}$ 1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT 2    TEXT	
$\mrightharpoondown \{...\} \{...\}$ 1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT 2    TEXT	
$\mrightharpoonup \{...\} \{...\}$ 1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT 2    TEXT	

$$\mrightharpoonup \{...\} \{...\}$$

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
---	------	-----	-----

2 TEXT

$$\overrightarrow{\leftarrow} \{...\} \{...\}$$

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
---	------	-----	-----

1	TEXT
2	TEXT

$$\backslash mtriplerel \{...\} \{...\}$$

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
---	------	-----	-----

2 TEXT

$$\twoheadrightarrow \{...\} \{...\}$$

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
---	------	-----	-----

2 TEXT

$$\twoheadrightarrow \{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$$

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
---	------	-----	-----

2 TEXT

$$\backslash tequal \{.\overset{1}{.}\} \{.\overset{2}{.}\}$$

	TEST	OPT	OPT
1			

2 TEXT

 $\thhookleftarrow \{...\} \{...\}$ 

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
---	------	-----	-----

```

1  TEXT
2  TEXT

```

 $\thhookrightarrow \{...\} \{...\}$ 

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	1		
3	2		
4	3		
5	4		
6	5		
7	6		
8	7		
9	8		
10	9		
11	10		
12	11		
13	12		
14	13		
15	14		
16	15		
17	16		
18	17		
19	18		
20	19		
21	20		
22	21		
23	22		
24	23		
25	24		
26	25		
27	26		
28	27		
29	28		
30	29		
31	30		
32	31		
33	32		
34	33		
35	34		
36	35		
37	36		
38	37		
39	38		
40	39		
41	40		
42	41		
43	42		
44	43		
45	44		
46	45		
47	46		
48	47		
49	48		
50	49		
51	50		
52	51		
53	52		
54	53		
55	54		
56	55		
57	56		
58	57		
59	58		
60	59		
61	60		
62	61		
63	62		
64	63		
65	64		
66	65		
67	66		
68	67		
69	68		
70	69		
71	70		
72	71		
73	72		
74	73		
75	74		
76	75		
77	76		
78	77		
79	78		
80	79		
81	80		
82	81		
83	82		
84	83		
85	84		
86	85		
87	86		
88	87		
89	88		
90	89		
91	90		
92	91		
93	92		
94	93		
95	94		
96	95		
97	96		
98	97		
99	98		
100	99		

2 TEXT

$$\text{\texttt{\textbackslash tLeftarrow}} \{...\} \{...\}$$

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
1	TEXT	OPT	OPT

2 TEXT

 $\xrightarrow{\{...\} \{...\}}$ 

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
---	------	-----	-----

```
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

 $\xrightarrow{\{...\} \{...\}}$ 

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
---	------	-----	-----

```
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

 $\leftharpoonown \{...\} \{...\}$ 

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	1. The first step in the process of the		
3	2. The second step is to determine the		
4	3. The third step is to identify the		
5	4. The fourth step is to evaluate the		
6	5. The fifth step is to implement the		
7	6. The sixth step is to monitor the		
8	7. The seventh step is to report the		
9	8. The eighth step is to review the		
10	9. The ninth step is to update the		
11	10. The tenth step is to close the		

```
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

$$\leftharpoonup \{...\} \{...\}$$

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
---	------	-----	-----

```
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

$$\overleftrightarrow{\{...\} \{...\}}$$

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
---	------	-----	-----

```
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

$$\leftrightharpoons^{.1} \dots \dots^{.2}$$

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
---	------	-----	-----

```
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

$\backslash tmapsto \{...\} \{...\}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

$\backslash tRrightarrow \{...\} \{...\}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

$\backslash trel \{...\} \{...\}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

$\backslash trightarrow \{...\} \{...\}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

$\backslash trightharpoondown \{...\} \{...\}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

$\backslash trightharpoonup \{...\} \{...\}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

$\backslash trightleftharpoons \{...\} \{...\}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

$\backslash trightoverleftarrow \{...\} \{...\}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

$\backslash ttriplerel \{...\} \{...\}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

$\backslash ttwoheadleftarrow \{...\} \{...\}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

$\backslash ttwoheadrightarrow \{...\} \{...\}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

$\backslash xequal \{...\} \{...\}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

$\backslash xhookleftarrow \{...\} \{...\}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

$\backslash xhookrightarrow \{...\} \{...\}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

$\backslash xLeftarrow \{...\} \{...\}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

```

1  TEXT      OPT      OPT
2  TEXT

```

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

$\xrightarrow{\dots}\xrightarrow{\dots}$ 1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\xrightarrow{\dots}\xrightarrow{\dots}$ 1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\mathfrak{...}$
$\mathsf{MATHFRAMED} [\dots\overset{1}{=}\dots] \{\dots\}$ 1    inherits: $\mathsf{setupmathframed}$ 2    CONTENT instances: mframed inmframed mcframed
$\mathsf{inmframed} [\dots\overset{1}{=}\dots] \{\dots\}$ 1    inherits: $\mathsf{setupmathframed}$ 2    CONTENT
$\mathsf{mcframed} [\dots\overset{1}{=}\dots] \{\dots\}$ 1    inherits: $\mathsf{setupmathframed}$ 2    CONTENT
$\mathsf{mframed} [\dots\overset{1}{=}\dots] \{\dots\}$ 1    inherits: $\mathsf{setupmathframed}$ 2    CONTENT
$\mathsf{mathfunction} \{...\}$ *    CONTENT
$\mathit{...}$
$\mathit{...}$
$\mathop{...}$ *    CONTENT
$\mathsf{MATHORNAMENT} \{...\}$ *    CONTENT
$\mathop{...}\limits^{\dots}\limits^{\dots}$ 1    sup v $\mathsf{fenced}$ <sup>OPT</sup> 2    NUMBER 3    TEXT
$\mathsf{MATHOVEREXTENSIBLE} \{...\}$ *    TEXT
$\mathsf{MATHOVERTEXTEXTENSIBLE} \{\overset{1}{...}\}\{\dots\}$ 1    TEXT 2    TEXT instances:
$\mathsf{MATHRADICAL} [\dots]\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1    TEXT                      OPT 2    CONTENT
$\mathrm{...}$

<code>\mathscript</code>
<code>\mathsl</code>
<code>\mathss</code>
$\backslash\mathrm{mathtext}\ \overset{1}{...}\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <div> 1    TEXT            OPT  2    TEXT </div>
$\backslash\mathrm{mathtextbf}\ \overset{1}{...}\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <div> 1    TEXT            OPT  2    TEXT </div>
$\backslash\mathrm{mathtextbi}\ \overset{1}{...}\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <div> 1    TEXT            OPT  2    TEXT </div>
$\backslash\mathrm{mathtextbs}\ \overset{1}{...}\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <div> 1    TEXT            OPT  2    TEXT </div>
$\backslash\mathrm{mathtextit}\ \overset{1}{...}\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <div> 1    TEXT            OPT  2    TEXT </div>
$\backslash\mathrm{mathtextsl}\ \overset{1}{...}\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <div> 1    TEXT            OPT  2    TEXT </div>
$\backslash\mathrm{mathtexttf}\ \overset{1}{...}\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <div> 1    TEXT            OPT  2    TEXT </div>
<code>\maththf</code>
$\backslash\mathrm{mathtriplet}\ [\overset{1}{...}]\{\overset{2}{...}\}\{\overset{3}{...}\}\{\overset{4}{...}\}$ <div> 1    NAME            OPT            OPT            OPT            OPT  2    TEXT  3    TEXT  4    TEXT </div>
$\backslash\mathrm{MATHTRIPLET}\ [\overset{1}{...}]\{\overset{2}{...}\}\{\overset{3}{...}\}\{\overset{4}{...}\}$ <div> 1    NAME            OPT            OPT            OPT            OPT  2    TEXT  3    TEXT  4    TEXT </div>
<code>\mathhtt</code>
$\backslash\mathrm{mathunder}\ [\overset{1}{...}]\{\overset{2}{...}\}\{\overset{3}{...}\}$ <div> 1    inf vfenced    OPT  2    NUMMER  3    TEXT </div>
$\backslash\mathrm{MATHUNDEREXTENSIBLE}\{.*\}$ <div> *    TEXT </div>

$\backslash\text{MATHUNDERTEXTTEXTENSIBLE}$ $\{...\} \{...\}$ 1    TEXT 2    TEXT <b>instances:</b>
$\backslash\text{MATHUNSTACKED}$
$\backslash\text{mathupright}$
$\backslash\text{mathword}$ $\overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1    TEXT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{mathwordbf}$ $\overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1    TEXT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{mathwordbi}$ $\overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1    TEXT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{mathwordbs}$ $\overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1    TEXT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{mathwordit}$ $\overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1    TEXT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{mathwordsl}$ $\overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1    TEXT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{mathwordtf}$ $\overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1    TEXT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{maxaligned}$ $\{...\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{mbox}$ $\{...\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{measure}$ $\{...\}$ *    NAME
$\backslash\text{measured}$ $\{...\}$ *    NAME
$\backslash\text{medskip}$
$\backslash\text{medspace}$
$\backslash\text{menuinteraction}$ $[\overset{1}{...}] [\dots, \dots, \overset{2}{...}, \dots]$ 1    NAME 2    inherits: $\backslash\text{reglemenuinteraction}$
$\backslash\text{message}$ $\{...\}$ *    TEXT

<code>\metaTeX</code>
<code>\mfence {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\mfunction {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\mfunctionlabeltext {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\mhbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\middlealigned {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\middlebox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\midhbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\midsubsentence</code>
<code>\milieu ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\minimalhbox <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 TEXT           OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\mixedcaps {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\mkvibuffer [...]</code> * BUFFER           OPT
<code>\moduleparameter {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 FILE 2 KEY
<code>\mois {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\molecule {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\mono</code>
<code>\monogras</code>
<code>\mononormal</code>
<code>\monthlong {...}</code> * NUMMER



\monthshort {...} *   NUMBER
\montrecadre [... <sup>1</sup> ,...] [... <sup>2</sup> ,...] 1   sup entete texte <sup>sup</sup> inf <sup>OPT</sup> 2   bordgauche margegauche texte margedroite borddroit
\montrecouleur [...] *   COLOR
\montredisposition [... <sup>*</sup> ,...] *   pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd <sup>nc</sup> <sup>OPT</sup> sp in
\montreedition [... <sup>1</sup> ,...] [... <sup>2</sup> ,...] [... <sup>3</sup> ,... <sup>=</sup> ,...] 1   inherits: \regletaillepapier <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup> 2   inherits: \regletaillepapier 3   inherits: \regledisposition
\montreenvironnementpolicecorps [... <sup>*</sup> ,...] *   inherits: \reglepolicecorps
\montregrille [... <sup>*</sup> ,...] *   raz inf sup rien tout <sup>lignes</sup> cadre sansnumero droite gauche exterieur colonnes
\montregroupecouleur [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ,...] 1   NAME <sup>OPT</sup> 2   horizontale verticale numero valeur nom
\montrejeusymboles [...] *   NAME
\montremakeup [...] *   makeup tout boxes <sup>lignes</sup> glyph fontkern hbox vbox vtop kern glue penalty strut whatsit simple simplehbox simplevbox simplevtop user math italique origin raz
\montrepalette [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ,...] 1   NAME <sup>OPT</sup> 2   horizontale verticale numero valeur nom
\montrepolicecorps [... <sup>*</sup> ,...] *   inherits: \reglepolicecorps
\montrereglages [... <sup>*</sup> ,...] *   pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd <sup>nc</sup> <sup>OPT</sup> sp in
\montrestruts
\mot {...} *   TEXT
\motdroit [... <sup>1</sup> ] {... <sup>2</sup> .} 1   droite DIMENSION 2   CONTENT
\mprandomnumber
\mtext {...} *   CONTENT

`\NormalizeFontHeight \...1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 DIMENSION  
4 FONT

`\NormalizeFontWidth \...1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 DIMENSION  
4 FONT

`\NormalizeTextHeight {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 FONT  
2 DIMENSION  
3 TEXT

`\NormalizeTextWidth {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 FONT  
2 DIMENSION  
3 TEXT

`\Numeros {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\namedheadnumber {...}`

\* ABSCHNITT

`\namedstructureheadlocation {...}`

\* ABSCHNITT

`\namedstructureuservariable {...}1 {...}2`

1 ABSCHNITT  
2 KEY

`\namedstructurevariable {...}1 {...}2`

1 ABSCHNITT  
2 KEY

`\namedtaggedlabeltexts {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4 {...}5`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 NAME  
4 NAME  
5 CONTENT

`\naturalhbox ...1 {...}2`

1 TEXT  
2 CONTENT

`\naturalhpack ...1 {...}2`

1 TEXT  
2 CONTENT

`\naturalvbox ...1 {...}2`

1 TEXT  
2 CONTENT

`\naturalvcenter ...1 {...}2`

1 TEXT  
2 CONTENT

$\backslash\text{naturalvpack}$ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1    TEXT                    OPT 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{naturalvtop}$ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1    TEXT                    OPT 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{naturalwd}$ $\dots$ *    CSNAME NUMBER
$\backslash\text{negatecolorbox}$ $\dots$ *    CSNAME NUMBER
$\backslash\text{negated}$ $\{\dots\}$ *    TEXT
$\backslash\text{negthinspace}$
$\backslash\text{newattribute}$ $\backslash\dots$ *    CSNAME
$\backslash\text{newcatcodetable}$ $\backslash\dots$ *    CSNAME
$\backslash\text{newcounter}$ $\backslash\dots$ *    CSNAME
$\backslash\text{newevery}$ $\overset{1}{\backslash\dots}$ $\backslash\overset{2}{\dots}$ 1    CSNAME 2    CSNAME
$\backslash\text{newfrenchspacing}$
$\backslash\text{newmode}$ $\{\dots\}$ *    NAME
$\backslash\text{newsignal}$ $\backslash\dots$ *    CSNAME
$\backslash\text{newsystemmode}$ $\{\dots\}$ *    NAME
$\backslash\text{nextbox}$
$\backslash\text{nextboxdp}$
$\backslash\text{nextboxht}$
$\backslash\text{nextboxhtdp}$
$\backslash\text{nextboxwd}$
$\backslash\text{nextcounter}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}]$ $[\overset{2}{\dots}]$ 1    NAME                    OPT 2    NUMBER

<code>\nextcountervalue [...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\nextdepth</code>
<code>\nextparagraphs</code>
<code>\suivantPARAGRAPHS</code>
<code>\nextrealpage</code>
<code>\nextrealpagenumber</code>
<code>\nextsubcountervalue [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code> 1    NAME 2    NUMMER
<code>\nextsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\nextuserpage</code>
<code>\nextuserpagenumber</code>
<code>\nocap {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\nocitation [...]</code> *    REFERENCE
<code>\nocitation {...}</code> *    REFERENCE
<code>\nocite [...]</code> *    REFERENCE
<code>\nocite {...}</code> *    REFERENCE
<code>\nodetostring \.<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1    CSNAME 2    CONTENT
<code>\nofigurepages</code>
<code>\noflines</code>
<code>\noflocalfloats</code>
<code>\noheightstrut</code>
<code>\noindentation</code>
<code>\noitem</code>
<code>\nonfrenchspacing</code>

<code>\nonmathematics {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\normal</code>
<code>\normalboldface</code>
<code>\normalframedwithsettings [...,\u0033...,\u0034...] {...}</code> 1    inherits: \regleencadre 2    CONTENT
<code>\normalitalicface</code>
<code>\normalizebodyfontsize \^1... {...}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    DIMENSION
<code>\normalizedfontsize</code>
<code>\normalizefontdepth \^1... {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    TEXT 3    DIMENSION 4    FONT
<code>\normalizefontheight \^1... {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    TEXT 3    DIMENSION 4    FONT
<code>\normalizefontline \^1... {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    TEXT 3    DIMENSION 4    FONT
<code>\normalizefontwidth \^1... {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    TEXT 3    DIMENSION 4    FONT
<code>\normalizetextdepth {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    FONT 2    DIMENSION 3    TEXT
<code>\normalizetextheight {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    FONT 2    DIMENSION 3    TEXT
<code>\normalizetextline {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    FONT 2    DIMENSION 3    TEXT
<code>\normalizetextwidth {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    FONT 2    DIMENSION 3    TEXT

<code>\normalpetit</code>
<code>\normalslantedface</code>
<code>\normaltypeface</code>
<code>\note [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code> 1 NAME OPT 2 REFERENCE
<code>\LINENOTE {...}</code> * TEXT instances: linenote
<code>\linenote {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\notesymbol [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code> 1 NAME OPT 2 REFERENCE
<code>\NOTE [...]<sup>1</sup>, [...]<sup>2</sup> {...}</code> 1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup> 2 TEXT instances: footnote endnote
<code>\NOTE [..., ...<sup>*</sup>, ...]</code> * titre = TEXT marquepage = TEXT liste = TEXT reference = REFERENCE instances: footnote endnote
<code>\endnote [..., ...<sup>*</sup>, ...]</code> * titre = TEXT marquepage = TEXT liste = TEXT reference = REFERENCE
<code>\footnote [..., ...<sup>*</sup>, ...]</code> * titre = TEXT marquepage = TEXT liste = TEXT reference = REFERENCE
<code>\endnote [...]<sup>1</sup>, [...]<sup>2</sup> {...}</code> 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\footnote [...]<sup>1</sup>, [...]<sup>2</sup> {...}</code> 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\notragged</code>
<code>\ntimes {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1 TEXT 2 NUMMER
<code>\numberofpoints {...}</code> * DIMENSION

<code>\numeroformule [...;...]</code> *    REFERENCE                    OPT
<code>\numeropage</code>
<code>\numeros {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\numerotete [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code> 1    ABSCHNITT                    OPT 2    precedent courant prochain premier dernier
<code>\numerotetecourant</code>
<code>\obeydepth</code>
<code>\objectdepth</code>
<code>\objectheight</code>
<code>\objectmargin</code>
<code>\objectwidth</code>
<code>\obox {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\obtientmarquage [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>]</code> 1    BESCHRIFTUNG                    OPT            OPT 2    page NAME 3    premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie
<code>\offset [...;...<sup>1</sup>...;...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    inherits: \setupoffset <sup>OPT</sup> 2    CONTENT
<code>\offsetbox [...;...<sup>1</sup>...;...] \... {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1    inherits: \setupoffsetbox <sup>OPT</sup> 2    CSNAME 3    CONTENT
<code>\onedigitrounding {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\ordinaldaynumber {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\ordinalstr {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\oriente [...;...<sup>1</sup>...;...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    inherits: \regle <sup>OPT</sup> oriente 2    CONTENT

$\backslash\text{ornamenttext}$ [ $\dots$ $\overset{1}{=}\dots$ ] [ $\dots$ $\overset{2}{=}\dots$ ] $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$ 1 alternative = a b <small>OPT</small> inherits: \setupcollector 2 style = STYLE BEFEHL couleur = COLOR inherits: \regleencadre 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{ornamenttext}$ [ $\overset{1}{.}\dots$ ] $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$ 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{ornamenttext}$ [ $\dots$ $\overset{1}{=}\dots$ ] [ $\dots$ $\overset{2}{=}\dots$ ] $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$ 1 alternative = a b <small>OPT</small> inherits: \setupplayer 2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{ORNAMENT}$ $\{\overset{1}{.}\dots\}$ $\{\overset{2}{.}\dots\}$ 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{outputfilename}$
$\backslash\text{outputstreambox}$ [ $\dots$ ] * NAME
$\backslash\text{outputstreamcopy}$ [ $\dots$ ] * NAME
$\backslash\text{outputstreamunvbox}$ [ $\dots$ ] * NAME
$\backslash\text{outputstreamunvcopy}$ [ $\dots$ ] * NAME
$\backslash\text{over}$ [ $\dots$ ] * REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{overlaybutton}$ [ $\dots$ ] * REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{overlaybutton}$ $\{\dots\}$ * REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{overlaycolor}$
$\backslash\text{overlaydepth}$
$\backslash\text{overlayfigure}$ $\{\dots\}$ * FILE
$\backslash\text{overlayheight}$
$\backslash\text{overlaylinecolor}$
$\backslash\text{overlaylinewidth}$



<code>\overlayoffset</code>
<code>\overlayrollbutton [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code> 1 REFERENCE 2 REFERENCE
<code>\overlaywidth</code>
<code>\overloaderror</code>
<code>\overset {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\PDFcolor {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\PDFETEX</code>
<code>\PDFTEX</code>
<code>\PICTEX</code>
<code>\PiCTeX</code>
<code>\PointsToBigPoints {...}\<sup>1</sup>...\<sup>2</sup></code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
<code>\PointsToReal {...}\<sup>1</sup>...\<sup>2</sup></code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
<code>\PointsToWholeBigPoints {...}\<sup>1</sup>...\<sup>2</sup></code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
<code>\PPCHTEX</code>
<code>\PPCHTeX</code>
<code>\PRAGMA</code>
<code>\PtToCm {...}</code> * DIMENSION
<code>\page [...,*,...]</code> * inherits: <sup>OPT</sup> \pagebreak
<code>\pagearea [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup></code> 1 sup entete texte pdp <sup>OPT</sup> inf <sup>OPT</sup> 2 texte marge bord 3 gauche droite lefttext middletext righttext
<code>\pagebreak [...,*,...]</code> * vide entete pdp <sup>OPT</sup> dummy cadre NUMMER +NUMMER default raz desactiver oui non makeup vide preference grandepreference gauche droite paire impair quadruple dernier dernierepage demarre stoppe NAME

<p><b>\pagefigure</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]</p> <p>1 FILE</p> <p>2 offset = default revetement rien DIMENSION</p>
<p><b>\pagegridspanwidth</b> {...}</p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><b>\pageinjection</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE</p>
<p><b>\pageinjection</b> [<sup>1</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]</p> <p>1 inherits: \setuppageinjection</p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE</p>
<p><b>\pagestaterealpage</b> {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME NUMMER</p>
<p><b>\paletsize</b></p>
<p><b>\PARAGRAPHS</b></p>
<p><b>\pdfactualtext</b> {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><b>\pdfbackendactualtext</b> {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><b>\pdfbackendcurrentresources</b></p>
<p><b>\pdfbackendsetcatalog</b> {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><b>\pdfbackendsetcolorspace</b> {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><b>\pdfbackendsettextgstate</b> {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><b>\pdfbackendsetinfo</b> {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><b>\pdfbackendsetname</b> {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><b>\pdfbackendsetpageattribute</b> {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><b>\pdfbackendsetpageresource</b> {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>

<code>\pdfbackendsetpagesattribute {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT
<code>\pdfbackendsetpattern {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT
<code>\pdfbackendsetshade {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT
<code>\pdfcolor {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\pdfeTeX</code>
<code>\pdfTeX</code>
<code>\percent</code>
<code>\percentdimen {...} {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION CSNAME 2 DIMENSION NUMBER
<code>\periodes [...]</code> * NUMMER OPT
<code>\periodes [..., ...*=..., ...]</code> * inherits: \setup <sup>OPT</sup> periods
<code>\permitcaretescape</code>
<code>\permitcircumflexescape</code>
<code>\permitspacesbetweengroups</code>
<code>\persiandecimals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\persiannumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\petit</code>
<code>\petitepolicecorps</code>
<code>\petitttype</code>
<code>\phantom {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\phantombox [..., ...*=..., ...]</code> * largeur = DIMENSION hauteur = DIMENSION profondeur = DIMENSION

<p><code>\pickupgroupedcommand {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 BEFEHL</p> <p>2 BEFEHL</p> <p>3 BEFEHL</p>
<p><code>\pilechamp [...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory</p>
<p><code>\placeattachments</code></p>
<p><code>\placebtxrendering [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering</p>
<p><code>\placecitation [...]</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\placecomments</code></p>
<p><code>\placecoteacote {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\placecurrentformulanumber</code></p>
<p><code>\placedbox {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\placefloatwithsetups [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...] {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp</p> <p>3 REFERENCE</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> <p>5 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\placeflottant [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...] {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 SINGULAR</p> <p>2 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp</p> <p>3 REFERENCE</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> <p>5 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\placeFLOAT [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 split toujours g<sup>OPT</sup>auche droite i<sup>OPT</sup>nterieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 CONTENT</p> <p>instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic</p>

`\placechemical [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split toujours gauche<sup>OPT</sup> droite inter<sup>OPT</sup>ieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche  
margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz  
hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge  
[-+]suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

`\placefigure [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split toujours gauche<sup>OPT</sup> droite inter<sup>OPT</sup>ieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche  
margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz  
hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge  
[-+]suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

`\placegraphic [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split toujours gauche<sup>OPT</sup> droite inter<sup>OPT</sup>ieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche  
margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz  
hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge  
[-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

`\placeintermezzo [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split toujours gauche<sup>OPT</sup> droite inter<sup>OPT</sup>ieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche  
margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz  
hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge  
[-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

`\placetable [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split toujours gauche<sup>OPT</sup> droite inter<sup>OPT</sup>ieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche  
margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz  
hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge  
[-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

`\placeformule [...*,...]`

\* + - REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>

`\placeframed [...1] [...2,...2,...] {...3}`

1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup>

2 inherits: \regleencadre

3 CONTENT

`\placehelp`

`\placeinitial [...*]`

\* NAME <sup>OPT</sup>

`\placelayer [...*]`

\* NAME

`\placelayeredtext [...1] [...2,...2,...] [...3,...3,...] {...4} {...5}`

1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup>

2 inherits: \setuplayer

3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext

4 TEXT

5 CONTENT

$\backslash\text{placelesunsaudessusdesautres}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1    CONTENT 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{placeliste}$ $[.^1....]$ $[.^2....]$ 1    LISTE 2    inherits: $\backslash\text{regleliste}$
$\backslash\text{placelisteinmbriquee}$ $[.^1.]$ $[.^2....]$ 1    LISTE 2    inherits: $\backslash\text{regleliste}$
$\backslash\text{placeCOMBINEDLIST}$ $[.^*....]$ *    inherits: $\backslash\text{regleliste}$ instances: content
$\backslash\text{placecontent}$ $[.^*....]$ *    inherits: $\backslash\text{regleliste}$
$\backslash\text{placelistofFLOATS}$ $[.^*....]$ *    inherits: $\backslash\text{regleliste}$ instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics
$\backslash\text{placelistofchemicals}$ $[.^*....]$ *    inherits: $\backslash\text{regleliste}$
$\backslash\text{placelistoffigures}$ $[.^*....]$ *    inherits: $\backslash\text{regleliste}$
$\backslash\text{placelistofgraphics}$ $[.^*....]$ *    inherits: $\backslash\text{regleliste}$
$\backslash\text{placelistofintermezzi}$ $[.^*....]$ *    inherits: $\backslash\text{regleliste}$
$\backslash\text{placelistoftables}$ $[.^*....]$ *    inherits: $\backslash\text{regleliste}$
$\backslash\text{placelistofpublications}$ $[.^1.]$ $[.^2....]$ 1    NAME 2    inherits: $\backslash\text{setupbtxrendering}$
$\backslash\text{placelistofsorts}$ $[.^1.]$ $[.^2....]$ 1    SINGULAR 2    inherits: $\backslash\text{regletri}$
$\backslash\text{placelistofSORTS}$ $[.^*....]$ *    inherits: $\backslash\text{regletri}$ instances: logos
$\backslash\text{placelistoflogos}$ $[.^*....]$ *    inherits: $\backslash\text{regletri}$
$\backslash\text{placelistofsynonyms}$ $[.^1.]$ $[.^2....]$ 1    SINGULAR 2    inherits: $\backslash\text{reglesynonymes}$

<p><code>\placelistofSYNONYMS [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \reglesynonymes <sup>OPT</sup></p> <p>instances: abbreviations</p>
<p><code>\placelistofabbreviations [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \reglesynonymes <sup>OPT</sup></p>
<p><code>\placelocalnotes [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupnote <sup>OPT</sup></p>
<p><code>\placemarquespages [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]</code></p> <p>1 ABSCHNITT LISTE <sup>OPT</sup></p> <p>2 ABSCHNITT LISTE <sup>OPT</sup></p> <p>3 inherits: \setupbookmark <sup>OPT</sup></p>
<p><code>\placement [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...] {...<sup>3</sup>.}</code></p> <p>1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup></p> <p>2 inherits: \setupplacement</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\PLACEMENT [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,...] {...<sup>2</sup>.}</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \setup<sup>OPT</sup>placement</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\placenamedfloat [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...<sup>2</sup>.]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\placenamedformula [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>.}</code></p> <p>1 + - REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup></p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\placenotes [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup></p> <p>2 inherits: \setupnote</p>
<p><code>\placenotespdp [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setupnote <sup>OPT</sup></p>
<p><code>\placenotespdplocales [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setupnote <sup>OPT</sup></p>
<p><code>\placenumeropage</code></p>
<p><code>\placenumerotete [...<sup>*</sup>.]</code></p> <p>* ABSCHNITT</p>
<p><code>\placepairedbox [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...] {...<sup>3</sup>.} {...<sup>4</sup>.}</code></p> <p>1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup></p> <p>2 inherits: \setuppairedbox</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\placePAIREDBOX [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,...] {...<sup>2</sup>.} {...<sup>3</sup>.}</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \setuppairedbox<sup>OPT</sup></p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>instances: legend</p>

$\backslash placelegend$ [... <sup>1</sup> ...] {... <sup>2</sup> } {... <sup>3</sup> } 1 inherits: \setuppairedbox 2 CONTENT 3 TEXT
$\backslash placeparallel$ [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ,...] [... <sup>3</sup> ...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupparallel
$\backslash placerawlist$ [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \regleliste
$\backslash placeregistre$ [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \regleregistre
$\backslash placeREGISTER$ [... <sup>*</sup> ...] * inherits: \regleregistre instances: index
$\backslash placeindex$ [... <sup>*</sup> ...] * inherits: \regleregistre
$\backslash placerenderingwindow$ [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ] 1 NAME 2 NAME
$\backslash placesousformule$ [... <sup>*</sup> ...] * + - REFERENCE
$\backslash placesurgrille$ [... <sup>1</sup> ] {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 normal standard oui <sup>OPT</sup> strict tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut un bas rien ligne strut box min max milieu math math:ligne math:demiligne math:-line math:-halfline NAME 2 CONTENT
$\backslash placesurgrille$ [... <sup>1</sup> ,...] {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 inherits: \definegrids <sup>OPT</sup> napping 2 CONTENT
$\backslash placetextetete$ [...] * ABSCHNITT
$\backslash point$ {... <sup>*</sup> } * CHARACTER
$\backslash popattribute$ \*... * CSNAME
$\backslash popmacro$ \*... * CSNAME
$\backslash popmode$ [...] * NAME
$\backslash popsystemmode$ {... <sup>*</sup> } * NAME



<code>\position [...,<sup>1</sup>...]</code> ( <code>...,<sup>2</sup>...</code> ) <code>{...}</code> 1 inherits: <code>\regle<sup>OPT</sup>positionnement</code> 2 POSITION 3 CONTENT
<code>\positionoverlay {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\positionregionoverlay {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME
<code>\postponenotes</code>
<code>\predefinedfont [...]</code> * FONT
<code>\predefinefont [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code> 1 NAME 2 FONT
<code>\predefinesymbol [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\prefixedpagenumber</code>
<code>\premieresouspage</code>
<code>\prendbuffer [...]</code> * BUFFER <sup>OPT</sup>
<code>\obtientBUFFER</code>
<code>\prependetoks ... \to \...</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
<code>\prependgvalue {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL
<code>\prependtocommalist {...} \...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\prependtoks ... \to \...</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
<code>\prependtoksonce ... \to \...</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
<code>\prependvalue {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL
<code>\presetdocument [...,<sup>*</sup>...]</code> * inherits: <code>\setupdocument</code>

<pre> \presetfieldsymbols [...,*...] *   NAME </pre>
<pre> \presetLABELtext<sup>1</sup><sub>2</sub> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...] 1   SPRACHE          OPT 2   KEY = VALUE instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel </pre>
<pre> \presetbtxlabeltext<sup>1</sup><sub>2</sub> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...] 1   SPRACHE          OPT 2   KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetheadtext<sup>1</sup><sub>2</sub> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...] 1   SPRACHE          OPT 2   KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetlabeltext<sup>1</sup><sub>2</sub> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...] 1   SPRACHE          OPT 2   KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetmathlabeltext<sup>1</sup><sub>2</sub> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...] 1   SPRACHE          OPT 2   KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetoperatortext<sup>1</sup><sub>2</sub> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...] 1   SPRACHE          OPT 2   KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetprefixtext<sup>1</sup><sub>2</sub> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...] 1   SPRACHE          OPT 2   KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetsuffixtext<sup>1</sup><sub>2</sub> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...] 1   SPRACHE          OPT 2   KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presettaglabeltext<sup>1</sup><sub>2</sub> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...] 1   SPRACHE          OPT 2   KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetunittext<sup>1</sup><sub>2</sub> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...] 1   SPRACHE          OPT 2   KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \pretocommalist {<sup>1</sup>...} \<sup>2</sup>... 1   TEXT 2   CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \prettyprintbuffer {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} 1   BUFFER 2   mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME </pre>
<pre> \prevcounter [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] 1   NAME          OPT 2   NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \prevcountervalue [<sup>1</sup>...] *   NAME </pre>
<pre> \preventmode [...,*...] *   NAME </pre>

<code>\prevrealpage</code>
<code>\prevrealpagenumber</code>
<code>\prevsubcountervalue</code> [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 NAME 2 NUMBER
<code>\prevsubpage</code>
<code>\prevsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\prevuserpage</code>
<code>\prevuserpagenumber</code>
<code>\procent</code>
<code>\processaction</code> [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> =>...,...] 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY
<code>\processallactionsinset</code> [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> =>...,...] 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY
<code>\processassignlist</code> [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] \ <sup>2</sup> .. 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\processassignmentcommand</code> [..., <sup>1</sup> ...,...] \ <sup>2</sup> .. 1 KEY = VALUE 2 CSNAME
<code>\processassignmentlist</code> [..., <sup>1</sup> ...,...] \ <sup>2</sup> .. 1 KEY = VALUE 2 CSNAME
<code>\processbetween</code> { <sup>1</sup> ...} \ <sup>2</sup> .. 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\processbodyfontenvironmentlist</code> \*.. * CSNAME
<code>\processcolorcomponents</code> { <sup>1</sup> ...} * COLOR
<code>\processcommacommand</code> [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] \ <sup>2</sup> .. 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
<code>\processcommalist</code> [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] \ <sup>2</sup> .. 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
<code>\processcommalistwithparameters</code> [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] \ <sup>2</sup> .. 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME

<pre> \processcontent {...} \... 1  NAME 2  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processfile {...} *  FILE </pre>
<pre> \processfilemany {...} *  FILE </pre>
<pre> \processfilenone {...} *  FILE </pre>
<pre> \processfileonce {...} *  FILE </pre>
<pre> \processfirstactioninset [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...&gt;...,&lt;sup&gt;3...] 1  BEFEHL 2  APPLY </pre>
<pre> \processisolatedchars {...} \... 1  TEXT 2  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processisolatedwords {...} \... 1  TEXT 2  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processlinetablebuffer [...]<sub>OPT</sub> *  BUFFER </pre>
<pre> \processlinetablefile {...} *  FILE </pre>
<pre> \processlist {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} \...<sup>4</sup> 1  CHARACTER 2  CHARACTER 3  TEXT 4  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processMPbuffer [...,<sup>*</sup>...]<sub>OPT</sub> *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \processMPfigurefile {...} *  FILE </pre>
<pre> \processmonth {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1  NUMMER 2  NUMMER 3  BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \processranges [...,<sup>1</sup>...]<sub>1</sub> \...<sup>2</sup> 1  NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER 2  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processseparatedlist [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] {...<sup>3</sup>} 1  TEXT 2  TEXT 3  CSNAME BEFEHL </pre>

*	BUFFER	OPT
---	--------	-----

```

1  BEFEHL
2  BEFEHL
3  BEFEHL
4  BEFEHL
5  TEXT

```

\* CSNAME

* NAME	OPT
--------	-----

1	NUMMER
2	BEFEHL
3	BEFEHL
4	BEFEHL

\* FILE

\* FILE

```

1  rien fixe strict halfixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME
2  inherits: \setupprofile
3  CONTENT

```

```

1  rien fixe strict halfOFFfixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME
2  CSNAME NUMMER

```

\* NAME

\* FILE

\* FILE

\* TEXT

\* TEXT

\* TEXT

\* TEXT

\* NUMMER

<code>\pusharrangedpages ... \poparrangedpages</code>
<code>\pushbarriereplan [...] ... \popbarriereplan</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\pushattribute \...</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\pushbar [...] ... \popbar</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\pushbutton [...] [...] ...</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 REFERENCE</code>
<code>\pushcatcodetable ... \popcatcodetable</code>
<code>\pushcouleur [...] ... \popcouleur</code> <code>* COLOR</code>
<code>\pushendofline ... \popendofline</code>
<code>\pushindentation ... \popindentation</code>
<code>\pushMPdrawing ... \popMPdrawing</code>
<code>\pushmacro \...</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\pushmathstyle ... \popmathstyle</code>
<code>\pushmode [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\pushoutputstream [...] ...</code> <code>* NAME</code> <small>OPT</small>
<code>\pushpath [...] ... \poppath</code> <code>* PATH</code>
<code>\pushpunctuation ... \poppunctuation</code>
<code>\pushrandomseed ... \poprandomseed</code>
<code>\pushreferenceprefix {...} ... \popreferenceprefix</code> <code>* + - TEXT</code>
<code>\pushsystemmode {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\putboxincache {...} {...} ...</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NUMMER TEXT</code> <code>3 CSNAME NUMMER</code>

<code>\putnextboxincache {...} {...} \... {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT
<code>\qqpart {...} {...} [...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
<code>\qqquad</code>
<code>\quad</code>
<code>\quads [...]</code> * NUMMER <small>OPT</small>
<code>\quarterstrut</code>
<code>\quitcommalist</code>
<code>\quitprevcommalist</code>
<code>\quittypescriptscanning</code>
<code>\ReadFile {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\raggedbottom</code>
<code>\raggedcenter</code>
<code>\raggedleft</code>
<code>\raggedright</code>
<code>\raggedwidecenter</code>
<code>\raisebox {...} \... {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\randomizetext {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\randomnumber {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER
<code>\rawcounter [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 NUMMER
<code>\rawcountervalue [...]</code> * NAME

\rawdate [...] * inherits: \datecourante
\rawdoifelseinset {...} {..., <sup>2</sup> ...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE
\rawdoifinset {...} {..., <sup>2</sup> ...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE
\rawdoifinsetelse {...} {..., <sup>2</sup> ...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE
\rawgetparameters [...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
\rawprocessaction [...] [..., <sup>2</sup> =>...,...] 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY
\rawprocesscommacommand [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] \. <sup>2</sup> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
\rawprocesscommalist [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] \. <sup>2</sup> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
\rawstructurelistuservariable {...} * KEY
\rawsubcountervalue [ <sup>1</sup> ] [ <sup>2</sup> ] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
\razmarquage [...] * BESCHRIFTUNG
\rbox <sup>1</sup> {...} 1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT
\readfile {...} {...} {...} 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE
\readfixfile {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 PATH 2 FILE 3 TRUE 4 FALSE



<pre> \readjobfile {...} {...} {...} 1  FILE 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \readlocfile {...} {...} {...} 1  FILE 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \readsetfile {...} {...} {...} {...} 1  PATH 2  FILE 3  TRUE 4  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \readsysfile {...} {...} {...} 1  FILE 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \readtexfile {...} {...} {...} 1  FILE 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \readxmlfile {...} {...} {...} 1  FILE 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \realpagenumber </pre>
<pre> \realSmallCapped {...} *  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \realSmallcapped {...} *  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \realsmallcapped {...} *  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \recursedepth </pre>
<pre> \recurselevel </pre>
<pre> \recursestring </pre>
<pre> \redoconvertfont </pre>
<pre> \ref [...^] [...^] 1  default texte titre numero page realpage 2  REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \reference [...^,...^] {...^} 1  REFERENCE 2  TEXT </pre>

$\backslash$ REFERENCEFORMAT {...} {...} [...] 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
$\backslash$ referencepage [...*,...] * REFERENCE
$\backslash$ referenceprefix
$\backslash$ referencetexte [... <sup>1</sup> ,...] {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
$\backslash$ reflete {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash$ registerattachment [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupattachment
$\backslash$ registerctxluafilename {...} {...} 1 FILE 2 NUMMER
$\backslash$ registerexternalfigure [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> .] [... <sup>3</sup> ...,...] 1 FILE OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
$\backslash$ registerfontclass {...} * NAME
$\backslash$ registerhyphenationexception [... <sup>1</sup> .] [... <sup>2</sup> .] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash$ registerhyphenationpattern [... <sup>1</sup> .] [... <sup>2</sup> .] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash$ registermenubuttons [... <sup>1</sup> .] [... <sup>2</sup> .] 1 NAME 2 TEXT
$\backslash$ registersort [... <sup>1</sup> .] [... <sup>2</sup> .] 1 SINGULAR 2 NAME
$\backslash$ registersynonym [... <sup>1</sup> .] [... <sup>2</sup> .] 1 SINGULAR 2 NAME
$\backslash$ registerunit [... <sup>1</sup> .] [... <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1 prefix unite operator suffixe symbole packaged 2 KEY = VALUE
$\backslash$ REGISTER [... <sup>1</sup> .] [... <sup>2</sup> +.+] 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 INDEX instances: index

\index [...]<sup>1</sup> [...+...+...]<sup>2</sup>

1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
2 INDEX

\REGISTER [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> [...+...+...]<sup>3</sup>

1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 INDEX

instances: index

\index [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> [...+...+...]<sup>3</sup>

1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 INDEX

\regle [...]<sup>\*</sup>

\* NAME

\reglealignement [...]<sup>\*</sup>

\* large ample inf hauteur ligne haut bas baha flushright flushleft milieu oui non largeur normal raz interieur  
exterieur flushinner flushouter gauche droite center desactiver dernier end paragraphe lefttoright righttoleft l2r  
r2l tableau lesshyphenation morehyphenation suspend nonsuspendu hz fullhz nohz hyphenated nothyphenated tolerant  
trestolerant etire extremestretch final 1\*final 2\*final 3\*final 4\*final more 1\*more 2\*more

\reglearrangement [...]<sup>\*</sup>

\* desactiver reflète rectoverso negatif 90 180 270 raz arriereplan normal 2\*16 2\*8 2\*4 2\*2 2\*\*2 2SIDE 2TOP 2UP 2DOWN  
2\*4\*2 2\*2\*4 2TOPSIDE 2\*8\*Z 2\*6\*Z 1\*8 1\*4 3SIDE TRYPTICHON ZFLYER-8 ZFLYER-10 ZFLYER-12 MAPFLYER-12 DOUBLEWINDOW  
1\*2-Conference 1\*4-Conference 2\*2\*2 2\*2\*3 XY NAME

\reglearriereplan [...]<sup>1</sup>, [...] [...]<sup>2</sup>, [...]

1 NAME  
2 etat = demarre stoppe  
decalagegauche = DIMENSION  
rightoffset = DIMENSION  
decalagesup = DIMENSION  
decalageinf = DIMENSION  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
inherits: \regleencadre

\reglearriereplans [...]<sup>1</sup>, [...] [...]<sup>2</sup>, [...] [...]<sup>3</sup>, [...]

1 sup entete texte pdp inf  
2 bordgauche margegauche texte margedroite borddroit  
3 inherits: \regleencadre

\reglearriereplans [...]<sup>1</sup>, [...] [...]<sup>2</sup>, [...]

1 papier page pagegauche pagedroite<sup>OPT</sup> texte cache  
2 etat = demarre stoppe  
inherits: \regleencadre

\reglebarreinteraction [...]<sup>1</sup>, [...] [...]<sup>2</sup>, [...]

1 NAME  
2 alternative = a b c d e f g  
etat = demarre stoppe  
commande = CSNAME  
largeur = DIMENSION  
hauteur = DIMENSION max large  
profondeur = DIMENSION max  
distance = DIMENSION  
pas = petit moyen grand  
couleurarriereplan = COLOR  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
couleurcontraste = COLOR  
symbole = oui non  
inherits: \regleencadre

**\reglebloc** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
interieur = BEFEHL  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

**\regleblocsection** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 page = inherits: \page  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
numero = oui non

**\reglebuffer** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]

1 BUFFER OPT  
2 avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
strip = oui non

**\reglecapitales** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 titre = oui non  
sc = oui non  
style = STYLE BEFEHL

**\reglechamp** [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...] [...<sup>3</sup>...] [...<sup>4</sup>...] [...<sup>5</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT  
2 raz etiquette cadre horizontale verticale  
3 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed  
4 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed  
5 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

**\reglechamps** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...] [...,<sup>4</sup>...]

1 raz etiquette cadre<sup>OPT</sup> horizontale verticale<sup>OPT</sup>  
2 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed  
3 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed  
4 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

**\regleclipping** [...,<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* etat = démarre stoppe  
largeur = DIMENSION  
hauteur = DIMENSION  
decalagehauteur = DIMENSION  
voffset = DIMENSION  
x = NUMMER  
y = NUMMER  
nx = NUMMER  
ny = NUMMER  
sx = NUMMER  
sy = NUMMER  
decalagegauche = DIMENSION  
rightoffset = DIMENSION  
decalagesup = DIMENSION  
decalageinf = DIMENSION  
mp = NAME  
n = NUMMER  
offset = DIMENSION

\reglecolonnes [...,\*...]

\* n = NUMBER  
distance = DIMENSION  
option = arriereplan  
offset = DIMENSION  
commande = \...##1  
hauteur = DIMENSION  
direction = gauche droite  
equilibre = oui non  
alignement = setupalign  
tolerance = setuptolerance  
vide = inherits: \vide  
nsup = NUMBER  
ligne = actif desactive BEFEHL

\reglecommentaire [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 etat = demarre stoppe rien  
methode = normal cache  
symbole = Comment Aide Insert Cle Newparagraph Note Paragraphe Default  
largeur = adapte DIMENSION  
hauteur = adapte DIMENSION  
profondeur = adapte DIMENSION  
titre = TEXT  
soustitre = TEXT  
auteur = TEXT  
nx = NUMBER  
ny = NUMBER  
couleur = COLOR  
option = xml max  
calquertexte = NAME  
emplacement = bordgauche borddroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite texte haut rien  
distance = DIMENSION  
espace = oui  
buffer = BUFFER

\reglecommentairepage [...,\*...]

\* emplacement = gauche droite sup inf rien  
etat = demarre stoppe rien  
offset = DIMENSION  
distance = DIMENSION  
largeur = DIMENSION  
hauteur = DIMENSION

\reglecompoetroite [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 gauche = DIMENSION  
milieu = DIMENSION  
droite = DIMENSION  
default = [--]gauche [--]milieu [--]droite NUMMER\*gauche NUMMER\*milieu NUMMER\*droite raz  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL

\reglecomposeenalinea [...,\*...]

\* [--]petit [--]moyen [--]grand<sup>OPT</sup>Tien non pas premier prochain oui toujours jamais impair paire normal raz toggle  
DIMENSION NAME

\reglecouleur [...]

\* FILE

\reglecouleurs [...,\*...]

\* etat = demarre stoppe  
spot = oui non  
expansion = oui non  
facteur = oui non  
rgb = oui non  
cmyk = oui non  
conversion = oui non toujours  
pagecolormodel = auto rien NAME  
couleurtexte = COLOR  
intent = overprint knockout rien

**\regledactylo** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>==...,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  margepaire                = DIMENSION
   margepaire                = DIMENSION
   marge                      = oui non standard DIMENSION
   option                    = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME
   style                      = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                   = COLOR
   alignement                 = inherits: \reglealignement
   lignes                     = oui non normal hyphenated
   espace                     = actif desactive normal fixe etire
   kepttogether               = oui non
   avant                      = BEFEHL
   apres                      = BEFEHL
   strip                      = oui non NUMMER
   range                      = NUMMER NAME
   tab                        = oui non NUMMER
   escape                     = oui non TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
   indentesuivant             = oui non auto
   continue                   = oui non
   demarre                    = NUMMER
   stoppe                     = NUMMER
   pas                        = NUMMER
   numerotation               = fichier ligne non
   vide                       = inherits: \vide

```

**\regledemarrestoppe** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>==...,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  avant                     = BEFEHL
   apres                     = BEFEHL
   entre                     = BEFEHL
   setups                    = NAME
   gauche                    = BEFEHL
   droite                    = BEFEHL
   style                     = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                   = COLOR

```

\regledisposition [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  etat                               =  demarre stoppe normal repete
   marge                             =  DIMENSION
   bord                              =  DIMENSION
   distancemarge                      =  DIMENSION
   distancebord                      =  DIMENSION
   distancebordgauche                =  DIMENSION
   distanceborddroit                 =  DIMENSION
   distancemargegauche               =  DIMENSION
   distancemargedroite               =  DIMENSION
   distancesup                       =  DIMENSION
   distanceentete                     =  DIMENSION
   dsitancepdp                       =  DIMENSION
   distanceinf                       =  DIMENSION
   prereglage                        =  NAME
   margegauche                       =  DIMENSION
   margedroite                      =  DIMENSION
   bordgauche                        =  DIMENSION
   borddroit                         =  DIMENSION
   entete                            =  DIMENSION
   pdp                               =  DIMENSION
   sup                               =  DIMENSION
   inf                               =  DIMENSION
   retour                            =  DIMENSION
   espacesup                         =  DIMENSION
   setups                            =  NAME
   cutspace                          =  DIMENSION
   largeur                           =  DIMENSION milieu adapte
   espaceinf                         =  DIMENSION
   lignes                            =  NUMMER
   hauteur                           =  DIMENSION milieu adapte
   horoffset                         =  DIMENSION
   veroffset                         =  DIMENSION
   colonnes                          =  NUMMER
   distancecolonne                   =  DIMENSION
   methode                           =  default normal NAME
   emplacement                       =  gauche milieu droite sup inf recto rectoverso
   largeurtexte                      =  DIMENSION
   hauteurtexte                      =  DIMENSION
   nx                                =  NUMMER
   ny                                =  NUMMER
   dx                                =  DIMENSION
   dy                                =  DIMENSION
   echelle                           =  NUMMER
   sx                                =  NUMMER
   sy                                =  NUMMER
   marquage                          =  actif desactive page vide couleur un deux quatre
   grille                            =  oui non desactive
   distancetexte                     =  DIMENSION
   alternative                        =  default normal makeup NAME
   clipoffset                        =  DIMENSION
   cropoffset                        =  DIMENSION
   trimoffset                        =  DIMENSION
   bleedoffset                       =  DIMENSION
   artoffset                         =  DIMENSION

```

\regledisposition [...]

\* raz NAME

\regleecraninteraction [...,...]

```

*  largeur      =  adapte max tight DIMENSION
   hauteur      =  adapte max tight DIMENSION
   retour       =  DIMENSION
   horoffset    =  DIMENSION
   veroffset    =  DIMENSION
   espacesup    =  DIMENSION
   option       =  adapte max recto rectoverso marquepage auto rien default fixe paysage portrait page papier attachment
                  layer
   copies       =  NUMMER
   print        =  LISTE
   delai        =  rien NUMMER

```

**\regleelements** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  alternative = gauche droite sup inf dansmarge
   largeurtexte = DIMENSION
   largeur = DIMENSION
   distance = DIMENSION
   symbole = rien NAME
   alignement = gauche milieu droite flushleft flushright interieur exterieur marge
   textalign = gauche milieu droite flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
   n = NUMMER
   avant = BEFEHL
   apres = BEFEHL
   entre = BEFEHL

```

**\regleencadre** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  coin = rectangulaire rond NUMMER
   coincadre = rectangulaire rond NUMMER
   coinarriereplan = rectangulaire rond NUMMER
   rayon = DIMENSION
   rayoncadre = DIMENSION
   rayonarriereplan = DIMENSION
   profondeur = DIMENSION
   profondeurcadre = DIMENSION
   profondeurarriereplan = DIMENSION
   couleurcadre = COLOR
   cadresup = actif desactive NAME
   cadreinf = actif desactive NAME
   cadregauche = actif desactive NAME
   cadredroit = actif desactive NAME
   region = oui non
   epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
   decalagecadre = DIMENSION
   cadre = actif desactive revetement rien
   arriereplan = premierplan couleur NAME
   decalagearriereplan = cadre DIMENSION
   composant = NAME
   extras = BEFEHL
   stylepremierplan = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurpremierplan = COLOR
   setups = NAME
   offset = default revetement rien DIMENSION
   largeur = local adapte max large fixe DIMENSION
   hauteur = adapte max large DIMENSION
   alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
   strut = oui non rien local global
   autostrut = oui non
   emplacement = hauteur profondeur haut bas sup milieu inf ligne baha suspend maintient formule mathematique
                  normal
   autolargeur = oui non force
   lignes = NUMMER
   sup = BEFEHL
   inf = BEFEHL
   vide = oui non
   profile = NAME
   vide = oui non
   loffset = DIMENSION
   roffset = DIMENSION
   toffset = DIMENSION
   boffset = DIMENSION
   orientation = NUMMER

```

**\regleentete** [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  texte marge bordOPT
2  inherits: \setuplayoutelement

```

**\regleenumerations** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \setupenumeration

```

**\regleepaisseurligne** [...]

```

*  petit moyen grand DIMENSION

```



\regleespaceblanc [...,\*...]

\* fixe fixe flexible ligne<sup>OPT</sup>demiligne quarterline rien petit moyen grand default DIMENSION

\regleespacement [...]

\* fixe groupe large <sup>OPT</sup>

\regleespacementinterligne [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup>

2 ligne = DIMENSION

hauteur = NUMMER

profondeur = NUMMER

hauteurmin = NUMMER

profondeurmin = NUMMER

distance = DIMENSION

sup = NUMMER hauteur

inf = NUMMER

etire = NUMMER

shrink = NUMMER

\regleespacementinterligne [...,\*...]

\* actif desactive raz auto petit moyen<sup>OPT</sup>grand NUMMER DIMENSION

\regleespacementinterligne [...]

\* NAME

**\regleflottant** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1 SINGULAR OPT
2 indentesuivant = oui non auto
  default = inherits: \placeflottant
  fallback = inherits: \placeflottant
  interieur = BEFEHL
  critere = DIMENSION
  methode = NUMMER
  sidemethod = NUMMER
  textmethod = NUMMER
  sidealign = hauteur profondeur ligne demiligne grille normal
  grille = inherits: \snaptogrid
  local = oui non
  commande = \...#1
  availablewidth = DIMENSION
  availableheight = DIMENSION
  largeurmin = DIMENSION
  largeurmax = DIMENSION
  emplacement = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright center max interieur exterieur margeinterieure
                margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur retourarriere cutspace margegauche margedroite
                bordgauche borddroit
  distancemargegauche = DIMENSION
  distancemargedroite = DIMENSION
  margegauche = DIMENSION
  margedroite = DIMENSION
  margeinterieure = DIMENSION
  margeexterieure = DIMENSION
  bottombefore = BEFEHL
  bottomafter = BEFEHL
  expansion = oui non xml
  referenceprefix = + - TEXT
  xmlsetup = NAME
  catcodes = NAME
  freeregion = oui non
  espaceavant = rien inherits: \vide
  espaceapres = rien inherits: \vide
  largeur = DIMENSION
  hauteur = DIMENSION
  offset = DIMENSION rien revetement
  espacelateralavant = rien inherits: \vide
  espacelateralapres = rien inherits: \vide
  spacebeforeside = rien inherits: \vide
  spaceafterside = rien inherits: \vide
  sidethreshold = old dimension
  marge = DIMENSION
  nsup = DIMENSION
  ninf = DIMENSION
  pas = petit moyen grand ligne profondeur
  nlignes = NUMMER
  cache = oui non

```

**\regleflottants** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1 SINGULAR OPT
2 inherits: \regleflottant

```

**\regleformulaire** [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

```

* methode = XML HTML PDF
  export = oui non

```

**\regleformules** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupformula

```

**\reglegroupelements** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1 NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup

```

**\regleinf** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1 texte margeOPT bord
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

```

`\regleinteraction [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1 NAME OPT
2 etat = demarre stoppe
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  couleurcontraste = COLOR
  titre = TEXT
  soustitre = COLOR
  auteur = TEXT
  date = TEXT
  motcle = TEXT
  focus = standard cadre largeur largeurmin hauteur hauteurmin adapte tight
  menu = actif desactive
  calquechamp = auto NAME
  calculer = REFERENCE
  clic = oui non
  affichage = normal nouveau
  page = oui non page nom auto
  actionouverture = REFERENCE
  actionfermeture = REFERENCE
  actionouverturepage = REFERENCE
  actionfermeturepage = REFERENCE
  jeusymbole = NAME
  hauteur = DIMENSION
  profondeur = DIMENSION
  focusoffset = DIMENSION

```

`\regleinteraction [...]`

```

* NAME OPT

```

`\regleintitule [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupfloatcaption

```

`\regleintitules [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupfloatcaption

```

`\reglejeusymboles [...]`

```

* NAME

```

`\regleLABELtexte [...1] [...2,...]`

```

1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

```

`\reglebtxlabeltexte [...1] [...2,...]`

```

1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

```

`\regleheadtexte [...1] [...2,...]`

```

1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

```

`\reglelabeltexte [...1] [...2,...]`

```

1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

```

`\reglemathlabeltexte [...1] [...2,...]`

```

1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

```

`\regleoperatortexte [...1] [...2,...]`

```

1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```
\regleprefixtexte [...] [...]
1  SPRACHE          OPT
2  KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\reglesuffixtexte [...] [...]
1  SPRACHE          OPT
2  KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\regletaglabeltexte [...] [...]
1  SPRACHE          OPT
2  KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\regleunitttexte [...] [...]
1  SPRACHE          OPT
2  KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\reglelangue [...] [...]
1  SPRACHE default OPT
2  default          =  SPRACHE
   etat             =  demarre stoppe
   date             =  inherits: \datecourante
   patterns          =  FILE
   lefthyphenmin     =  NUMMER
   righthyphenmin    =  NUMMER
   lefthyphenchar    =  NUMMER
   righthyphenchar   =  NUMMER
   setups            =  NAME
   espacement        =  large groupe
   font              =  auto
   bidi              =  gauche droite l2r r2l
   texte             =  TEXT
   limitttext        =  TEXT
   hyphen            =  TEXT
   compoundhyphen     =  TEXT
   leftcompoundhyphen =  TEXT
   rightcompoundhyphen =  TEXT
   citergauche       =  BEFEHL
   citerdroite       =  BEFEHL
   citationgauche    =  BEFEHL
   citationdroite    =  BEFEHL
   leftspeech        =  BEFEHL
   rightspeech       =  BEFEHL
   phrasegauche      =  BEFEHL
   middlespeech      =  BEFEHL
   phrasedroite      =  BEFEHL
   midsentence       =  BEFEHL
   sousphrasegauche  =  BEFEHL
   sousphrasedroite  =  BEFEHL
   facteur           =  oui non
```

```
\reglelignes [...] [...]
1  NAME          OPT
2  option        =  groupe
   avant         =  BEFEHL
   apres         =  BEFEHL
   entre         =  BEFEHL
   composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
   alignement     = inherits: \reglealignement
   espace        =  oui actif desactive fixe default
   commande      =  BEFEHL
   style         =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur       =  COLOR
   gauche        =  BEFEHL
   droite        =  BEFEHL
```

```
\reglelignesnoires [.,.,.*=.,.,.]
```

```
* largeur      = max DIMENSION
  hauteur      = max DIMENSION
  profondeur   = max DIMENSION
  distance     = DIMENSION
  n            = NUMMER
  alternative  = a b
  style        = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur      = COLOR
  type         = mp oui non
  mp           = NAME
```

```
\reglelignesregleste [.,.,.*=.,.,.]
```

```
* avant          = BEFEHL
  apres          = BEFEHL
  entre          = BEFEHL
  epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
  emplacement    = gauche dansmarge
  style          = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur        = COLOR
  couleurligne   = COLOR
  largeur        = DIMENSION
  hauteur        = DIMENSION
  distance       = DIMENSION
  correctionprofondeur = actif desactive
  policecorps    = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
```

```

\regleliste [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  LISTE
2  etat = demarre stoppe
   emplacement = rien ici
   type = simple commande userdata
   critere = local intro reference SECTIONBLOCK:reference tout SECTIONBLOCK:tout texte SECTIONBLOCK:texte
            courant SECTIONBLOCK:courant ici precedent SECTIONBLOCK:precedent composant ABSCHNITT
            SECTIONBLOCK:ABSCHNITT
   liste = NAME
   largeur = adapte large auto DIMENSION
   hauteur = adapte large DIMENSION
   profondeur = adapte large DIMENSION
   symbole = un deux trois rien default
   etiquette = oui non rien NAME
   starter = BEFEHL
   taquet = BEFEHL
   commande = \...#1#2#3
   commandenumero = \...#1
   commandetexte = \...#1
   commande page = \...#1
   numeropage = oui non toujours
   numerotete = oui non toujours
   avant = BEFEHL
   apres = BEFEHL
   entre = BEFEHL
   marge = rien DIMENSION
   distance = rien DIMENSION
   alignementtitre = oui non
   numberalign = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
   alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
   suspend = oui non
   gauche = BEFEHL
   droite = BEFEHL
   interaction = oui non tout numero texte titre page numerosection numeropage
   limittext = oui non TEXT
   style = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur = COLOR
   stylenumero = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurnumero = COLOR
   styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte = COLOR
   stylepage = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurpage = COLOR
   reference = NUMMER
   extras = NAME
   order = commande tout titre
   alternative = a b c d e f g gauche droite sup inf commande rien interactive paragraphe horizontale
                verticale NAME
   largeurmax = DIMENSION
   pageprefix = oui non
   pageprefixseparatorset = NAME
   pageprefixconversionset = NAME
   pageprefixset = NAME
   pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:tout
   pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageconversionset = NAME
   pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupcounterinherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\reglelisteimbriquee [...1] [...2,...]
1  LISTE
2  inherits: \regleliste

```

```

\regleCOMBINEDLIST [...*,...]
* inherits: \regleliste
instances: content

```

```

\reglecontent [...*,...]
* inherits: \regleliste

```

**\reglemakeup** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 page = inherits: \page  
commande = BEFEHL  
largeur = DIMENSION  
hauteur = DIMENSION  
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement  
setups = NAME  
sup = BEFEHL  
inf = BEFEHL  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
emplacement = sup  
reference = REFERENCE  
etatpage = demarre stoppe  
etatentete = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal  
etatpdp = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal  
etatsup = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal  
etatinf = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal  
etattexte = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal  
rectoverso = oui non vide  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

**\reglemargereglee** [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NUMMER OPT  
2 inherits: \setupmarginrule

**\reglemarquage** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT  
2 etat = demarre stoppe  
expansion = oui non  
separateur = BEFEHL  
filtercommand = \...##1

**\reglemarquagehyphenation** [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* signe = normal ample

**\reglenuinteraction** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 alternative = verticale horizontale cache  
category = NAME  
decalagegauche = revetement cadre rien default DIMENSION  
rightoffset = revetement cadre rien default DIMENSION  
decalagesup = revetement cadre rien default DIMENSION  
decalageinf = revetement cadre rien default DIMENSION  
largeurmax = DIMENSION  
hauteurmax = DIMENSION  
itemalign = gauche milieu droite flushleft flushright bas haut baha  
etat = demarre vide local  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
distance = revetement DIMENSION  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
entre = BEFEHL  
position = oui non  
milieu = BEFEHL  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
memepage = oui non vide rien normal default  
couleurcontraste = COLOR  
inherits: \regleencadre

**\reglenueropage** [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* inherits: \setupuserpagenumber

`\reglenerotationligne [...,1...] [...,2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 demarre = NUMMER
pas = NUMMER
methode = page premier prochain
conversion = NAME
continue = oui non
emplacement = texte begin end default gauche droite interieur exterieur dansgauche dansdroit marge dansmarge
distance = DIMENSION
alignement = interieur exterieur flushleft flushright gauche droite milieu auto
commande = \...##1
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
marge = DIMENSION
largeur = marge DIMENSION
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
```

`\reglenerotationpage [...,*...]`

```
* alternative = recto rectoverso
page = inherits: \page
strut = oui non
commande = \...##1
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
etat = demarre stoppe
largeur = DIMENSION
emplacement = entete pdp gauche milieu droite dansgauche dansdroit marge dansmarge alamarge bordmarge
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
```

`\reglenerotationparagraphe [...,*...]`

```
* etat = demarre stoppe ligne raz
distance = DIMENSION
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
```

`\reglenerotete [...1] [...2]`

```
1 ABSCHNITT
2 [-+]NUMMER
```

`\regleoriente [...,*...]`

```
* emplacement = adapte large profondeur haut milieu default normal
rotation = gauche droite interieur exterieur NUMMER
inherits: \regleencadre
```

`\reglepalette [...*]`

```
* NAME
```

`\reglepapier [...,*...]`

```
* inherits: \regletaillepapier
```

`\regleparagraphe [...1] [...,2...] [...,3...]`

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 chaque NUMMER
3 n = NUMMER
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
largeur = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION adapte
sup = BEFEHL
inf = BEFEHL
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
interieur = BEFEHL
commande = BEFEHL
ligne = actif desactive
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
couleurligne = COLOR
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
```



**\regleparagraphe** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

```
1  NAME:NUMMER          OPT
2  n                    =  NUMMER
   avant                =  BEFEHL
   apres                =  BEFEHL
   largeur              =  DIMENSION
   distance             =  DIMENSION
   hauteur              =  DIMENSION adapte
   sup                  =  BEFEHL
   inf                  =  BEFEHL
   alignement           =  inherits: \reglealignement
   interieur            =  BEFEHL
   commande            =  BEFEHL
   ligne                =  actif desactive
   epaisseurligne      =  DIMENSION
   couleurligne         =  COLOR
   style                =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur              =  COLOR
```

**\reglepd** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

```
1  texte marge0%dord
2  inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

**\regleplacementopposition** [...<sup>\*</sup>...]

```
*  etat = demarre stoppe
   avant = BEFEHL
   apres = BEFEHL
   entre = BEFEHL
```

**\reglepolicecorps** [...<sup>\*</sup>...]

```
*  DIMENSION NAME global ra2Tx xx petit grand script scriptscript rm ss tt hw cg roman serif regulier sans sansserif
   support type teletype mono manuscript calligraphique
```

**\reglepositionnement** [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

```
1  NAME          OPT
2  offset        =  oui non
   unite         =  ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
   etat          =  demarre revetement
   xoffset       =  DIMENSION
   yoffset       =  DIMENSION
   xstep         =  absolute relatif
   ystep         =  absolute relatif
   xscale        =  NUMMER
   yscale        =  NUMMER
   xfactor       =  NUMMER
   yfactor       =  NUMMER
   facteur       =  NUMMER
   echelle       =  NUMMER
```

**\regleprogrammes** [...<sup>\*</sup>...]

```
*  style = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur = COLOR
```

**\reglereferencage** [...<sup>\*</sup>...]

```
*  etat = demarre stoppe
   expansion = oui non xml
   autofile = oui non
   export = oui non
   gauche = BEFEHL
   droite = BEFEHL
   largeur = DIMENSION
   rectoverso = oui non
   interaction = etiquette texte symbole tout
   separateur = BEFEHL
   prefixe = + - TEXT
```

```

\regleregistre [...] [...]
1 NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT
2 referencemethod = avance
expansion = oui non xml
numeroproprio = oui non
xmlsetup = NAME
alternative = a b A B
methode = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
compress = oui non tout
critere = local texte courant precedent tout ABSCHNITT
pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
pageprefixconversionset = NAME
pageprefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageprefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageprefixset = NAME
pageprefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
ABSCHNITT:tout

pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL
pageprefix = oui non
pageseparatorset = NAME
pageconversionset = NAME
pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagesegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout
largeurmax = DIMENSION
indicateur = oui non
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
commande = \...#1
commandetexte = \...#1
deeptextcommand = \...#1
commandepage = \...#1
distance = DIMENSION
interaction = texte numeropage
numeropage = oui non
symbole = a n rien 1 2 BEFEHL
language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtexte = COLOR
stylepage = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurpage = COLOR
n = NUMBER
equilibre = oui non
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
numberorder = numeros

```

```

\regleregistre [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NUMMER
3 referencemethod = avance
expansion = oui non xml
numeroproprio = oui non
xmlsetup = NAME
alternative = a b A B
methode = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
compress = oui non tout groupe
critere = local texte courant precedent tout ABSCHNITT
pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
pageprefixconversionset = NAME
pageprefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageprefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageprefixset = NAME
pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
ABSCHNITT:tout
pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL
pageprefix = oui non
pageseparatorset = NAME
pageconversionset = NAME
pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagesegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout
largeurmax = DIMENSION
indicateur = oui non
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
commande = \...##1
commandetexte = \...##1
deeptextcommand = \...##1
commandepage = \...##1
distance = DIMENSION
interaction = texte numeropage
numeropage = oui non
symbole = a n rien 1 2 BEFEHL
language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scen SPRACHE
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtexte = COLOR
stylepage = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurpage = COLOR
pageleft =
pageright = BEFEHL
n = NUMMER
equilibre = oui non
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
numberorder = numeros

```

```

\regleREGISTER [...] [...]
1 NUMMER OPT
2 inherits: \regleregistre
instances: index

```

```

\regleindex [...] [...]
1 NUMMER OPT
2 inherits: \regleregistre

```

```

\regleremplitligne [...] [...]
* avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
marge = DIMENSION
largeur = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
couleur = COLOR

```

**\regleremplitlignesreglees** [...,..<sup>\*</sup>...,..]

\* avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
n = NUMMER  
espaceinterligne = petit moyen grand NUMMER  
distance = DIMENSION  
largeur = adapte large DIMENSION  
separateur = BEFEHL  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

**\regleseparationflottant** [...,..<sup>\*</sup>...,..]

\* avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
entre = BEFEHL  
lignes = auto NUMMER  
conversion = NAME

**\reglesousnumeropage** [...,..<sup>\*</sup>...,..]

\* inherits: \setupcounter

**\reglesup** [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,..]

1 texte marge<sup>0</sup>%<sup>1</sup>ord  
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

**\reglesynonymes** [...<sup>1</sup>...,..] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,..]

1 SINGULAR OPT  
2 expansion = oui non xml  
alternative = premier dernier normal NAME  
suivant = BEFEHL  
commande = \...##1##2##3  
commandetexte = \...##1  
synonymcommand = \...##1  
language = default DIN\_5007-1 DIN\_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE  
methode = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc  
critere = courant precedent local texte tout ABSCHNITT  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleurtexte = COLOR  
stylesynonyme = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleursynonyme = COLOR

**\regletableaux** [...,..<sup>\*</sup>...,..]

\* texte = DIMENSION max  
split = oui non repete auto  
cadre = actif desactive  
NL = inherits: \vide  
VL = petit moyen grand rien NUMMER  
HL = petit moyen grand rien NUMMER  
distance = petit moyen grand rien  
alignement = gauche milieu droite  
commandes = BEFEHL  
policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps  
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION  
hauteur = strut NUMMER  
profondeur = strut NUMMER  
openup = DIMENSION

**\regletabulation** [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...<sup>2</sup>...] [...,..<sup>3</sup>...,..]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuptabulation

```
\regletaillepapier [...]1 [...,...]2...
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 sup = BEFEHL
  inf = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  methode = normal rien NAME
  echelle = NUMMER
  nx = NUMMER
  ny = NUMMER
  dx = DIMENSION
  dy = DIMENSION
  largeur = DIMENSION
  hauteur = DIMENSION
  espacesup = DIMENSION
  retour = DIMENSION
  offset = DIMENSION
  page = raz paysage reflète négatif tourne 90 180 270 NAME
  papier = raz paysage reflète négatif tourne 90 180 270 NAME
  option = adapte max
  distance = DIMENSION
```

```
\regletaillepapier [...]1 [...,...]2...
```

```
1 raz paysage reflète négatifOPT tourne 90 180 270 NAME
2 raz paysage reflète négatif tourne 90 180 270 NAME
```

```

\regletete [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  ABSCHNITT OPT
2  frontpartlabel = NAME
   bodypartlabel  = NAME
   appendixlabel   = NAME
   backpartlabel   = NAME
   expansion       = oui non xml
   catcodes        = NAME
   sectionresetset = NAME
   sectionseparatorset = NAME
   sectionconversionset = NAME
   conversion      = NAME
   sectionstarter  = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   sectionstopper  = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   sectionset      = NAME
   sectionsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:tout

   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   style           = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur         = COLOR
   styletexte      = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte    = COLOR
   stylenumero     = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurnumero   = COLOR
   couplage        = ABSCHNITT
   numeroproprio   = oui non
   beforesection   = BEFEHL
   aftersection    = BEFEHL
   insidesection   = BEFEHL
   incrementnumero = oui non liste vide
   placetete       = oui non cache vide section
   numero          = oui non
   page            = inherits: \page
   marquage        = page raz
   entete          = demarre stoppe haut rien normal vide sansmarquage NAME
   texte           = demarre stoppe haut rien normal vide sansmarquage NAME
   pdp             = demarre stoppe haut rien normal vide sansmarquage NAME
   avant           = BEFEHL
   apres           = BEFEHL
   entre           = BEFEHL
   continue        = oui non
   alignementtitre = oui non flottant
   espaceinterligne = NAME
   interaction      = liste reference
   internalgrid     = NAME
   grille           = normal standard oui strict tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut
                        un bas rien ligne strut box min max milieu math math:ligne math:demiligne math:-line
                        math:-halfligne NAME

   alignement      = inherits: \reglealignement
   tolerance       = inherits: \regletolerance
   strut           = oui non
   suspend         = ligne large adapte rien NUMBER
   marge           = DIMENSION
   indentesuivant  = oui non auto
   alternative     = texte paragraphe normal marge dansmarge sup milieu inf inverse textemarge NAME
   largeur         = DIMENSION
   numberwidth     = DIMENSION
   largeurtexte    = DIMENSION
   distance        = DIMENSION
   distancetexte   = DIMENSION
   commandeavant   = BEFEHL
   commandeapres   = BEFEHL
   commande        = \...##1##2
   commandetexte    = \...##1
   deeptextcommand = \...##1
   commandenumero   = \...##1
   deepnumbercommand = \...##1
   emplacement     = NAME
   critere         = strict positif tout

```

```

\regletetes [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  ABSCHNITT OPT
2  inherits: \regletete

```

```

\regletexte [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  texte marge boOPT
2  inherits: \setuplayoutelement

```

```
\regletextesentete [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  texte marge bord      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\regletextesinf [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  texte marge bord      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\regletextesdpd [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  texte marge bord      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\regletextessup [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  texte marge bord      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\regletextestexte [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  texte marge bord      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\regletolerance [...*,...]
*  horizontale verticale tresstrict strict tolerant trestolerant espace etire
```

```
\regletraitsfins [...,*=.,...]
*  hauteur      = max DIMENSION
   profondeur   = max DIMENSION
   arriereplan  = couleur
   cadre        = actif desactive
   epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
   alternative   = a b c rien
   couleurarriereplan = COLOR
   couleur      = COLOR
   espaceinterligne = petit moyen grand NUMMER
   avant        = BEFEHL
   apres        = BEFEHL
   entre        = BEFEHL
   n            = NUMMER
```

```
\regletransitionspace [...]
*  raz auto demarre aleatoire NUMMER
```

**\regletri** [<sup>1</sup>...,<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>1</sup>...,<sup>2</sup>...,<sup>3</sup>...,<sup>4</sup>...]

1 SINGULAR OPT  
2 expansion = oui non xml  
alternative = premier dernier normal NAME  
suivant = BEFEHL  
commande = \...##1##2##3  
commandetexte = \...##1  
synonymcommand = \...##1  
language = default DIN\_5007-1 DIN\_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE  
methode = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc  
critere = courant precedent local texte tout ABSCHNITT  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleurtexte = COLOR  
stylesynonyme = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleursynonyme = COLOR

**\regletype** [<sup>1</sup>...,<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>1</sup>...,<sup>2</sup>...,<sup>3</sup>...,<sup>4</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 option = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME  
commande = CSNAME  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
tab = oui non NUMMER  
compact = absolute dernier tout  
escape = oui non TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
lignes = oui non normal hyphenated  
espace = actif desactive normal fixe etire

**\regleurl** [<sup>1</sup>...,<sup>2</sup>...,<sup>3</sup>...,<sup>4</sup>...]

\* style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

**\regle** {<sup>1</sup>...}

\* NAME

**\regulier**

**\relatemarking** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

1 BESCHRIFTUNG  
2 BESCHRIFTUNG

**\relateparameterhandlers** {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 NAME  
4 NAME

**\relaxvalueifundefined** {<sup>1</sup>...}

\* NAME

**\remainingcharacters**

**\removebottomthings**

**\removedepth**

**\removefromcommalist** {<sup>1</sup>...} \<sup>2</sup>...

1 TEXT  
2 CSNAME

**\removelastskip**



<code>\removelastspace</code>
<code>\removemarkedcontent [...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\removepunctuation</code>
<code>\removesubstring .<sup>1</sup> \from .<sup>2</sup> \to \<sup>3</sup></code> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    CSNAME
<code>\removetoks .<sup>1</sup> \from \<sup>2</sup></code> 1    BEFEHL 2    CSNAME
<code>\removeunwantedspaces</code>
<code>\rempplitligne [...,<sup>*</sup>...]</code> *    inherits: \regleremplitligne
<code>\rempplitlignesreglees [...,<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>] {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1    inherits: \regleremplitlignesreglees    OPT    OPT 2    TEXT 3    TEXT
<code>\rempplittexte [...,<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>] {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1    inherits: \regleremplitlignesreglees    OPT    OPT 2    TEXT 3    TEXT
<code>\replacefeature [...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\replacefeature {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\replaceincommalist \.<sup>1</sup> {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    NUMMER
<code>\replaceword [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>]</code> 1    NAME 2    TEXT 3    TEXT
<code>\rescan {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\rescanwithsetup {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1    NAME 2    CONTENT
<code>\resetallattributes</code>
<code>\resetandaddfeature [...]</code> *    NAME

\resetandaddfeature {...} *   NAME
\resetbar
\resetboxesincache {...} *   NAME
\resetbreakpoints
\resetbuffer [...] *   BUFFER
\resetcharacteralign
\resetcharacterkerning
\resetcharacterspacing
\resetcharacterstripping
\resetcollector [...] *   NAME
\resetcounter [...] [...] 1   NAME                    OPT 2   NUMMER
\resetdigitsmanipulation
\resetdirection
\resetfeature
\resetflag {...} *   NAME
\resetfontcolorscheme
\resetfontfallback [...] [...] 1   NAME                    OPT 2   FONT
\resetfontsolution
\resethyphenationfeatures
\resetinjector [...] *   NAME
\resetinteractionmenu [...] *   NAME
\resetitaliccorrection



<code>\resettrackers</code>
<code>\resettrialtypesetting</code>
<code>\resetusedsortings [...]</code> <code>* SINGULAR</code>
<code>\resetusedsynonyms [...]</code> <code>* SINGULAR</code>
<code>\resetuserpagenumber</code>
<code>\resetvalue {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\resetvisualizers</code>
<code>\reshapebox {...}</code> <code>* BEFEHL</code>
<code>\resolvedglyphdirect {...} {...}</code> <code>1 FONT</code> <code>2 e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME</code>
<code>\resolvedglyphstyled {...} {...}</code> <code>1 FONT</code> <code>2 e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME</code>
<code>\restartcounter [...] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>]</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NUMMER</code> <code>3 NUMMER</code>
<code>\restorebox {...} {...}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NAME</code>
<code>\restorecatcodes</code>
<code>\restorecounter [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\storecurrentattributes {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\restoreendofline</code>
<code>\restoreglobalbodyfont</code>
<code>\reusableMPgraphic {...} {...<sup>2</sup>...}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 KEY = VALUE</code>
<code>\reuseMPgraphic {...} {...<sup>2</sup>...}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 KEY = VALUE</code>
<code>\reuserandomseed</code>

<code>\revivefeature</code>
<code>\rfence {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\rhbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\rightbottombox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\rightbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\righthbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\rightLABELtexte {...}</code> * KEY instances: head label mathlabel
<code>\rightheadtexte {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\rightlabeltexte {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\rightmathlabeltexte {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\rightline {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\rightorleftpageaction {...} {...}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL
<code>\rightskipadaption</code>
<code>\rightsubguillemot</code>
<code>\righttopleft</code>
<code>\righttopleftthbox ... {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\righttopleftvbox ... {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\righttopleftvtop ... {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\righttopbox {...}</code> * CONTENT

<code>\ring {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\rlap {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\robustaddtocommalist {...} \^{2}</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\robustdoifelseinset {...} {...^{2},...} {...^{3}} {...^{4}}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE
<code>\robustdoifinsetelse {...} {...^{2},...} {...^{3}} {...^{4}}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE
<code>\robustpretocommalist {...} \^{2}</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\rollbutton [...^{1},...^{2},...] \^{2} [...^{3}]</code> 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
<code>\rollbutton [...^{1}] [...^{2},...^{3},...] \^{3} [...^{4}]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \reglenuinteraction 3 TEXT 4 REFERENCE
<code>\roman</code>
<code>\rtop \^{1} {...^{2}}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\ruledhbox \^{1} {...^{2}}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\ruledhpack \^{1} {...^{2}}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\ruledmbox {...^{*}}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\ruledtopv \^{1} {...^{2}}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\ruledtpack \^{1} {...^{2}}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT

$\backslash\text{ruledvbox}$ $\overset{1}{...}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1    TEXT            OPT 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{ruledvpack}$ $\overset{1}{...}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1    TEXT            OPT 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{ruledvtop}$ $\overset{1}{...}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1    TEXT            OPT 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{runMPbuffer}$ $[\dots,\dots]$ *    NAME            OPT
$\backslash\text{runninghbox}$ $\{\overset{*}{...}\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{ScaledPointsToBigPoints}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\} \backslash\overset{2}{...}$ 1    DIMENSION 2    CSNAME
$\backslash\text{ScaledPointsToWholeBigPoints}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\} \backslash\overset{2}{...}$ 1    DIMENSION 2    CSNAME
$\backslash\text{Smallcapped}$ $\{\overset{*}{...}\}$ *    TEXT
$\backslash\text{safechar}$ $\{\overset{*}{...}\}$ *    NUMMER
$\backslash\text{samplefile}$ $\{\overset{*}{...}\}$ *    FILE
$\backslash\text{sans}$
$\backslash\text{sansespace}$
$\backslash\text{sansgras}$
$\backslash\text{sanslignesenteteetpdp}$
$\backslash\text{sanslignessupetinf}$
$\backslash\text{sansnormal}$
$\backslash\text{sansserif}$
$\backslash\text{savebox}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\} \{\overset{2}{...}\} \{\overset{3}{...}\}$ 1    NAME 2    NAME 3    CONTENT

<pre> \savebtxdataset [...] [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME          OPT      OPT      OPT 2  FILE 3  dataset = NAME    type    = bib lua xml    fichier = FILE    critere = tout texte intro reference courant ici precedent local composant SECTIONBLOCK:tout SECTIONBLOCK:reference               SECTIONBLOCK:courant SECTIONBLOCK:precedent </pre>
<pre> \savebuffer [...] [...] * liste = NAME   fichier = FILE   prefixe = oui non </pre>
<pre> \savebuffer [...] [...] 1  BUFFER 2  FILE </pre>
<pre> \savecouleur ... \restorecouleur </pre>
<pre> \savecounter [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \savecurrentattributes {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \savenormalmeaning \... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \savetaggedtwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  NUMMER 3  NAME 4  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \savetwopassdata {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  NUMMER 3  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \sbox {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \SCRIPT instances: hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai latin test </pre>
<pre> \ethiopic </pre>
<pre> \hangul </pre>
<pre> \hanzi </pre>
<pre> \latin </pre>
<pre> \nihongo </pre>
<pre> \test </pre>
<pre> \thai </pre>



`\secondoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT

`\secondoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

`\secondofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT

`\secondofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\secondofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\secondoftwoarguments {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

`\secondoftwounexpanded {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

`\SECTION [...,1...] {...2}`

1 REFERENCE OPT  
2 TEXT

instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection  
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

`\SECTION [...,*...] [...]`

\* titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT

instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection  
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

`\chapter [...,*...] [...]`

\* titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\part [...,.*,...]`

\* titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\section [...,.*,...]`

\* titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\subject [...,.*,...]`

\* titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\subsection [...,.*,...]`

\* titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\subsubject [...,.*,...]`

\* titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\subsubsection [...,.*,...]`

\* titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\subsubsubject [...,.*,...]`

\* titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\subsubsubsection [...,.*,...]`

\* titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\subsubsubsubject [...,.*,...]`

\* titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\subsubsubsubsection [...,.*,...]`

\* titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\subsubsubsubsubject [...,.*,...]`

\* titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\title [...,.*,...]`

\* titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\chapter [...,1...] {..2.}`

1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 TEXT

`\SECTION [...,1...] {..2.} {..3.}`

1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection  
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

`\chapter [...,1...] {..2.} {..3.}`

1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

`\part [...,1...] {..2.} {..3.}`

1 REFERENCE<sup>PT</sup>  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

`\section [...,1...] {..2.} {..3.}`

1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

`\subject [...,1...] {..2.} {..3.}`

1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

`\subsection [...,1...] {..2.} {..3.}`

1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

$\backslash\text{subsubject} [\dots,\dots] \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$ 1    REFERENCE            OPT 2    NUMMER 3    TEXT
$\backslash\text{subsubsection} [\dots,\dots] \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$ 1    REFERENCE            OPT 2    NUMMER 3    TEXT
$\backslash\text{subsubsubject} [\dots,\dots] \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$ 1    REFERENCE            OPT 2    NUMMER 3    TEXT
$\backslash\text{subsubsubsection} [\dots,\dots] \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$ 1    REFERENCE            OPT 2    NUMMER 3    TEXT
$\backslash\text{subsubsubsubject} [\dots,\dots] \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$ 1    REFERENCE            OPT 2    NUMMER 3    TEXT
$\backslash\text{subsubsubsubsection} [\dots,\dots] \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$ 1    REFERENCE            OPT 2    NUMMER 3    TEXT
$\backslash\text{subsubsubsubsubject} [\dots,\dots] \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$ 1    REFERENCE            OPT 2    NUMMER 3    TEXT
$\backslash\text{title} [\dots,\dots] \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$ 1    REFERENCE    OPT 2    NUMMER 3    TEXT
$\backslash\text{part} [\dots,\dots] \{\dots\}$ 1    REFERENCE <sup>PT</sup> 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{section} [\dots,\dots] \{\dots\}$ 1    REFERENCE    OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{subject} [\dots,\dots] \{\dots\}$ 1    REFERENCE    OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{subsection} [\dots,\dots] \{\dots\}$ 1    REFERENCE    OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{subsubject} [\dots,\dots] \{\dots\}$ 1    REFERENCE    OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{subsubsection} [\dots,\dots] \{\dots\}$ 1    REFERENCE    OPT 2    TEXT

<code>\subsubsubject [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {..<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    REFERENCE                    OPT 2    TEXT
<code>\subsubsubsection [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {..<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    REFERENCE                    OPT 2    TEXT
<code>\subsubsubsubject [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {..<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    REFERENCE                    OPT 2    TEXT
<code>\subsubsubsubsection [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {..<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    REFERENCE                    OPT 2    TEXT
<code>\subsubsubsubsubject [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {..<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    REFERENCE                    OPT 2    TEXT
<code>\title [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {..<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    REFERENCE    OPT 2    TEXT
<code>\voitREGISTER [...<sup>1</sup>] [...+..<sup>2</sup>+..<sup>3</sup>]{...}</code> 1    TEXT    PROCESSOR->TEXT 2    INDEX 3    TEXT    PROCESSOR->TEXT instances: index
<code>\voitindex [...<sup>1</sup>] [...+..<sup>2</sup>+..<sup>3</sup>]{...}</code> 1    TEXT    PROCESSOR->TEXT 2    INDEX 3    TEXT    PROCESSOR->TEXT
<code>\select {...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>} {...<sup>5</sup>} {...<sup>6</sup>}</code> 1    NAME                    OPT                    OPT                    OPT                    OPT 2    CONTENT 3    CONTENT 4    CONTENT 5    CONTENT 6    CONTENT
<code>\selectionneblocs [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]</code> 1    NAME 2    NAME 3    critere    =    texte    ABSCHNITT
<code>\separeflottant [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...]{..<sup>2</sup>}{..<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1    inherits: \regleseparati <del>on</del> flottant 2    BEFEHL 3    CONTENT
<code>\serializecommalist [...,*...]</code> *    BEFEHL
<code>\serializedcommalist</code>
<code>\serif</code>
<code>\serifbold</code>

<code>\serifnormal</code>
<code>\setbar [...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\setbigbodyfont</code>
<code>\setboxllx <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1    CSNAME NUMBER 2    DIMENSION
<code>\setboxlly <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1    CSNAME NUMBER 2    DIMENSION
<code>\setbreakpoints [...]</code> *    raz NAME
<code>\setbuffer [...] ... \endbuffer</code> *    NAME
<code>\setcapstrut</code>
<code>\setcatcodetable \*...</code> *    CSNAME
<code>\setcharacteralign {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1    NUMBER 2    TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
<code>\setcharactercasing [...]</code> *    raz MOT mot Mot Mots capitale Capitale rien aleatoire mixed camel cap Cap
<code>\setcharactercleaning [...]</code> *    raz 1
<code>\setcharacterkerning [...]</code> *    raz NAME
<code>\setcharacterspacing [...]</code> *    raz NAME
<code>\setcharacterstripping [...]</code> *    raz 1
<code>\setcharstrut {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\setcollector [...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>,...] {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1    NAME 2    inherits: \setupcollector 3    CONTENT
<code>\setcolormodel [...]</code> *    black bw gris rgb cmyk tout rien

<pre> \setcounter [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup> 1  NAME                OPT 2  NUMMER 3  NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \setcounterown [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup> 1  NAME                OPT 2  NUMMER 3  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \setcurrentfontclass {...} *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \setdataset [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...] 1  NAME                OPT 2  NAME 3  KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \setdefaultpenalties </pre>
<pre> \setdigitsmanipulation [...] *  raz NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \setdirection [...] *  NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \setdocumentargument {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> 1  NAME 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \setdocumentargumentdefault {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> 1  NAME 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \setdocumentfilename {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> 1  NUMMER 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \setdummyparameter {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> 1  KEY 2  BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \setelementexporttag [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup> 1  NAME                OPT 2  export nature pdf 3  inline affichage mixed </pre>
<pre> \setemeasure {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> 1  NAME 2  DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \setevalue {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> 1  NAME 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setevariable {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> 1  NAME 2  KEY 3  VALUE </pre>

`\setevariables [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 set = BEFEHL  
reset = BEFEHL  
KEY = VALUE

`\setfirstline [...]`

\* NAME OPT

`\setflag {...}`

\* NAME

`\setfont ...`

\* FONT

`\setfontcolorsheme [...]`

\* NAME

`\setfontfeature {...}`

\* NAME

`\setfontsolution [...]`

\* NAME

`\setfontstrut`

`\setgmeasure {...}1 {...}2`

1 NAME  
2 DIMENSION

`\setgvalue {...}1 {...}2`

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

`\setgvariable {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 VALUE

`\setgvariables [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 set = BEFEHL  
reset = BEFEHL  
KEY = VALUE

`\sethboxregister ...1 {...}2`

1 CSNAME NUMMER  
2 CONTENT

`\sethyphenatedurlafter {...}`

\* TEXT

`\sethyphenatedurlbefore {...}`

\* TEXT

`\sethyphenatedurlnormal {...}`

\* TEXT

`\sethyphenationfeatures [...]* [...]`

\* NAME raz OPT



<pre> \setinitial [...] [...] 1  NAME          OPT          OPT 2  inherits: \setupinitial </pre>
<pre> \setinjector [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NUMMER 3  BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \setinteraction [...] *   cache NAME </pre>
<pre> \setinterfacecommand {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  NAME </pre>
<pre> \setinterfaceconstant {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  NAME </pre>
<pre> \setinterfaceelement {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  NAME </pre>
<pre> \setinterfacemessage {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  titre NAME NUMMER 3  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \setinterfacevariable {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  NAME </pre>
<pre> \setinternalrendering [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  auto embed 3  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setitaliccorrection [...] *   raz 1 2 </pre>
<pre> \setJSreamble {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setlayer [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME          OPT          OPT 2  gauche droite paire impair 3  inherits: \setuplayer 4  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setlayerframed [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME          OPT          OPT 2  inherits: \setuplayer 3  inherits: \regleencadre 4  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setlayerframed [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME          OPT 2  inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \regleencadre 3  CONTENT </pre>

```
\setlayertext [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2 [...,...3...,...]3 {...}4
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplayer
3 alignment = inherits: \reglealignement
   largeur = DIMENSION
   style = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur = COLOR
4 TEXT
```

```
\setlinefiller [...]  
* filler NAME
```

```
\setlocalhsize [...]  
* [-+]DIMENSION OPT
```

```
\setMPlayer [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]3 {...}4
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplayer
4 CONTENT
```

```
\setMPpositiongraphic {...}1 {...}2 {...,...3...,...}3
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setMPpositiongraphicrange {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...,...4...,...}4
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME
4 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setMPtext {...}1 {...}2
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\setMPvariable [...]1 [...2...]2
1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setMPvariables [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2
1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setmainbodyfont
```

```
\setmainparbuilder [...]*
* default oneline basic NAME
```

```
\setmarker [...]1 [...]2
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
```

```
\setmarking [...]1 {...}2
1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 TEXT
```

```
\setmathstyle {...,*...}  
* affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand NAME
```

```
\setmeasure {...}1 {...}2
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
```

<p><b>\setmessagetext</b> {...} {...}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME NUMMER</p>
<p><b>\setmode</b> {...}</p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><b>\setnostrut</b></p>
<p><b>\setnote</b> [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...] {...}<sup>3</sup></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>
<p><b>\setnotetext</b> [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...] {...}<sup>3</sup></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>
<p><b>\setnotetext</b> [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...]</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 titre = TEXT</p> <p>marquepage = TEXT</p> <p>liste = TEXT</p> <p>reference = REFERENCE</p>
<p><b>\setnote</b> [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...]</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 titre = TEXT</p> <p>marquepage = TEXT</p> <p>liste = TEXT</p> <p>reference = REFERENCE</p>
<p><b>\setobject</b> {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> \... {...}<sup>4</sup></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 CSNAME</p> <p>4 CONTENT</p>
<p><b>\setoldstyle</b></p>
<p><b>\setpagegrid</b> [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...}<sup>2</sup></p> <p>1 c = NUMMER</p> <p>r = NUMMER</p> <p>option = rien</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><b>\setpagereference</b> {...}<sup>1</sup> {...,<sup>2</sup>...}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p>
<p><b>\setpagestate</b> [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME NUMMER</p>
<p><b>\setpagestaterealpageno</b> {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME NUMMER</p>
<p><b>\setpenalties</b> \... {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p> <p>3 NUMMER</p>

`\setpercentdimen {...} {...}`

- 1 DIMENSION CSNAME
- 2 DIMENSION NUMBER

`\setposition {...}`

- \* NAME

`\setpositionbox {...} \^... {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

`\setpositiondata {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 DIMENSION

`\setpositiondataplus {...} {...} {...} {...} {...,5...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 DIMENSION
- 5 TEXT

`\setpositiononly {...}`

- \* NAME

`\setpositionplus {...} {...,2...} \^... {...4}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

`\setpositionstrut {...}`

- \* NAME

`\setprofile [...]`

- \* rien fixe strict halfixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME

`\setrandomseed {...}`

- \* NUMMER

`\setreference [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\setreferencedobject {...} {...} \^... {...4}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

`\setregisterentry [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2 [...,...3...,...]3`

```
1 NAME
2 etiquette = NAME
  keys      = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  entries    = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  keys:1     = TEXT
  keys:2     = TEXT
  keys:3     = TEXT
  entries:1  = TEXT
  entries:2  = TEXT
  entries:3  = TEXT
  alternative = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE
```

`\setreplacement [...]`

`* raz NAME`

`\setrigidcolumnbalance ...`

`* CSNAME NUMMER`

`\setrigidcolumnhsize {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

```
1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION
3 NUMMER
```

`\setscript [...]`

`* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME`

`\setsectionblock [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2`

```
1 NAME
2 marquepage = TEXT
```

`\setsimplecolumnhsize [...,...*...,...]`

```
* n      = NUMMER
  largeur = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  lignes  = NUMMER
```

`\setsmallbodyfont`

`\setsmallcaps`

`\setstackbox {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CONTENT
```

`\setstructurepageregister [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2 [...,...3...,...]3`

```
1 NAME
2 etiquette = NAME
  keys      = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  entries    = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  keys:1     = TEXT
  keys:2     = TEXT
  keys:3     = TEXT
  entries:1  = TEXT
  entries:2  = TEXT
  entries:3  = TEXT
  alternative = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE
```

`\setstrut`

`\setsuperiors`

<pre> \setssystemmode {...} *   NAME </pre>
<pre> \settabular </pre>
<pre> \settaggedmetadata [...,*...,...] *   KEY  =  VALUE </pre>
<pre> \settext [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1  sup entete texte pdp inf  OPT      OPT 2  texte marge bord 3  gauche milieu droite 4  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL 5  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \settightobject {...} {...} \... {...} 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  CSNAME 4  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \settightreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...} 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  CSNAME 4  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \settightunreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...} 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  CSNAME 4  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \settrialtypesetting </pre>
<pre> \setuevalue {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setugvalue {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setunreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...} 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  CSNAME 4  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setupalternativestyles [...,*...,...] *   methode  =  normal auto </pre>

**\setupattachment** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 titre = TEXT  
soustitre = TEXT  
auteur = TEXT  
fichier = FILE  
nom = NAME  
buffer = BUFFER  
etat = demarre stoppe  
methode = normal cache  
symbole = Graph Paperclip Pushpin Default  
largeur = adapte DIMENSION  
hauteur = adapte DIMENSION  
profondeur = adapte DIMENSION  
couleur = COLOR  
calquertexte = NAME  
emplacement = bordgauche borddroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite texte haut rien  
distance = DIMENSION

**\setupattachments** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupattachment

**\setupbackend** [...,<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

\* export = oui FILE  
xhtml = FILE  
fichier = FILE  
intent = Coated FOGRA39 (ISO 12647-2:2004) GRACoL2006\_Coated1v2.icc ISO Coated v2 300 ISO Coated v2 (ECI) ISOnewspaper26v4 ISOnewspaper26v4\_gr ISO Uncoated ISO Uncoated Yellowish ISO Web Coated Japan Color 2001 Coated Japan Color 2002 Newspaper Japan Web Coated (Ad) SNAP 2007 SWOP2006\_Coated3v2.icc SWOP2006\_Coated5v2.icc Uncoated FOGRA29 (ISO 12647-2:2004) Web Coated FOGRA28 (ISO 12647-2:2004) PSR\_LWC\_PLUS\_V2\_PT PSR\_LWC\_STD\_V2\_PT PSR\_SC\_PLUS\_V2\_PT PSR\_SC\_STD\_V2\_PT PSRgravureMF  
espace = oui non  
xmpfile = FILE  
formatter = version default PDF/X-1a:2001 PDF/X-1a:2003 PDF/X-3:2002 PDF/X-3:2003 PDF/X-4 PDF/X-4p PDF/X-5g PDF/X-5pg PDF/X-5n PDF/A-1a:2005 PDF/A-1b:2005 PDF/A-2a PDF/A-3a PDF/UA-1  
niveau = NUMMER  
option = toujours jamais  
profile = FILE

**\setupbar** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 couleur = COLOR  
continue = oui non tout  
vide = oui non  
unite = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc  
order = premierplan arriereplan  
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION  
methode = NUMMER  
offset = NUMMER  
dy = NUMMER  
max = NUMMER  
stylepremierplan = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleurpremierplan = COLOR  
mp = NAME  
gauche = TEXT  
droite = TEXT

**\setupbars** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupbar

**\setupbleeding** [...,<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

\* largeur = DIMENSION  
hauteur = DIMENSION  
offset = DIMENSION  
decalagehauteur = DIMENSION  
voffset = DIMENSION  
emplacement = t b l r bl lb br rb tl lt tr rt  
etire = oui non  
page = oui non

\setupbookmark [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,...]

```
* force = oui non
numero = oui non
numberseparatorset = NAME
numberconversionset = NAME
numberstarter = BEFEHL
numberstopper = BEFEHL
numbersegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
ABSCHNITT:tout
sectionblock = oui non
```

\setupbtx [...,..<sup>1</sup>...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 specification = default apa aps NAME
dataset = default NAME
commande = \...##1
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
authorconversion = normal normalshort normalinverted invertedshort short
etallimit = NUMBER
etaldisplay = NUMBER
etalooption = dernier
taquet = initials
interaction = demarre stoppe numero texte page tout
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears
authornum authoryear
sorttype = normal inverse
compress = oui non
default = default NAME
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
```

\setupbtxdataset [...,..<sup>1</sup>...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 language = SPRACHE
```

\setupbtxlist [...,..<sup>1</sup>...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \regleliste
```

\setupbtxregister [...,..<sup>1</sup>...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 etat = demarre stoppe
dataset = NAME
field = keyword range numeropage auteur
register = NAME
methode = once
alternative = normalshort invertedshort
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
```

\setupbtxrendering [...,..<sup>1</sup>...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 etattexte = demarre stoppe
etatpage = demarre stoppe
separateur = BEFEHL
critere = precedent cite ici tout rien
filter = TEXT
specification = NAME
titre = TEXT
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
dataset = NAME
methode = dataset force local global rien
sorttype = short dataset liste reference used default cite index
repete = oui non
group = NAME
numerotation = oui non num index tag short page
```

\setupbtx [...,..<sup>1</sup>...]

```
* NAME
```



**\setupbutton** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 etat = démarre stoppe  
memepage = oui non vide rien normal default  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
couleurcontraste = COLOR  
alternative = cache  
inherits: \regleencadre

**\setupcharacterkerning** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 facteur = max NUMMER  
largeur = DIMENSION  
features = NAME  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

**\setupcharacterspacing** [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...<sup>2</sup>.] [...<sup>3</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 NUMMER  
3 gauche = NUMMER  
droite = NUMMER  
alternative = 0 1

**\setupchemical** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 strut = oui non auto cap adapte ligne default CHARACTER  
largeur = adapte rien NUMMER  
hauteur = adapte rien NUMMER  
gauche = adapte rien NUMMER  
droite = adapte rien NUMMER  
sup = adapte rien NUMMER  
inf = adapte rien NUMMER  
echelle = petit moyen grand normal NUMMER  
rotation = NUMMER  
symalignement = auto  
axe = actif desactive  
couleurecadre = COLOR  
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION  
offset = DIMENSION  
unite = DIMENSION  
facteur = NUMMER  
cadre = actif desactive  
couleurligne = COLOR  
policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps  
dimension = petit moyen grand  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

**\setupchemicalframed** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \regleencadre

**\setupcollector** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 rotation = gauche droite interieur exterieur NUMMER  
coin = gauche milieu droite sup inf  
x = DIMENSION  
y = DIMENSION  
decalagehauteur = DIMENSION  
voffset = DIMENSION  
emplacement = gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g  
etat = démarre stoppe

**\setupcolumnspan** [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* n = NUMMER  
inherits: \regleencadre

\setupcombination [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 nx = NUMMER  
ny = NUMMER  
largeur = adapte DIMENSION  
hauteur = adapte DIMENSION  
emplacement = gauche milieu droite sup inf  
distance = DIMENSION  
alternative = etiquette texte  
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement  
continue = oui non  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
entre = BEFEHL  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

\setupcounter [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 demarre = NUMMER  
counter = NAME  
methode = page  
etat = demarre stoppe  
mode = bypage byblock bytexte bytete byABSCHNITT  
prefixe = oui non  
prefixseparatorset = NAME  
prefixconversion = NAME  
prefixconversionset = NAME  
prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
prefixset = NAME  
prefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:\* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:\*  
ABSCHNITT:tout  
numberorder = inverse  
numberseparatorset = NAME  
numberconversion = NAME  
numberconversionset = NAME  
numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:\* NUMMER:tout  
type = premier precedent prochain dernier numero  
critere = strict positif tout  
prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

\setupdataset [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 delai = oui non

\setupdelimitedtext [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
language = local global SPRACHE  
methode = font  
repete = oui non  
emplacement = texte paragraphe marge  
gauche = BEFEHL  
milieu = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
nextleft = BEFEHL  
nextright = BEFEHL  
espaceavant = inherits: \vide  
espaceapres = inherits: \vide  
margegauche = oui non standard DIMENSION  
margedroite = oui non standard DIMENSION  
composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea  
indentesuivant = oui non auto  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
stylesym = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleursym = COLOR

\setupdescription [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```

1  NAME                OPT
2  titre               = oui non
   niveau              = NUMMER
   texte               = TEXT
   commandetete        = \...##1
   avant               = BEFEHL
   apres               = BEFEHL
   entre               = BEFEHL
   alternative          = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
                        margeexterieure serried suspend sup commande NAME
   alignement          = inherits: \reglealignement
   headalign            = inherits: \reglealignement
   composeenalinea     = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
   affichage           = oui non
   indentesuivant      = oui non auto
   largeur              = adapte large ligne DIMENSION
   distance            = rien DIMENSION
   etire               = NUMMER
   shrink              = NUMMER
   suspend             = adapte large rien marge NUMMER
   closesymbol         = BEFEHL
   closecommand        = \...##1
   expansion           = oui non xml
   referenceprefix     = + - TEXT
   echantillon         = TEXT
   marge               = oui non standard DIMENSION
   style               = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur             = COLOR
   styletete           = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtete         = COLOR

```

\setupdirections [...,<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

```

*  bidi               = actif desactive local global
   methode            = un deux default
   fences             = oui non
   break              = lesdeux avant

```

\setupdocument [...,<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

```

*  avant              = BEFEHL
   apres              = BEFEHL
   metadata:author    = TEXT
   metadata:title     = TEXT
   metadata:subject   = TEXT
   metadata:keywords  = TEXT
   KEY                = VALUE

```

\setupeffect [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```

1  NAME                OPT
2  methode             = rien commande
   etire               = NUMMER
   epaisseurligne     = NUMMER
   alternative         = normal interieur exterieur lesdeux cache etire

```

`\setupenumeration [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

```
1  NAME          OPT
2  titre          = oui non
   numero         = oui non
   commandenumero = \...##1
   distancetitres = DIMENSION
   styletitre     = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtitre   = COLOR
   titlecommand   = \...##1
   titleleft      = BEFEHL
   titleright     = BEFEHL
   gauche         = BEFEHL
   droite         = BEFEHL
   symbole        = BEFEHL
   starter        = BEFEHL
   taquet         = BEFEHL
   couplage       = NAME
   counter        = NAME
   niveau         = NUMMER
   texte         = TEXT
   commandetete   = \...##1
   avant          = BEFEHL
   apres          = BEFEHL
   entre          = BEFEHL
   alternative     = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
                   margeexterieure serried suspend sup commande NAME
   alignement     = inherits: \reglealignement
   headalign      = inherits: \reglealignement
   composeenalea  = inherits: \reglecomposeenalea
   affichage      = oui non
   indentesuivant = oui non auto
   largeur        = adapte large ligne DIMENSION
   distance       = rien DIMENSION
   etire          = NUMMER
   shrink         = NUMMER
   suspend        = adapte large rien marge NUMMER
   closesymbol    = BEFEHL
   closecommand   = \...##1
   expansion      = oui non xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   echantillon    = TEXT
   marge          = oui non standard DIMENSION
   style          = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur        = COLOR
   styletete      = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtete    = COLOR
   inherits: \setupcounter
```

`\setupenv [...,*...,...]`

```
*  set    = BEFEHL
   reset  = BEFEHL
   KEY    = VALUE
```

`\setupexport [...,*...,...]`

```
*  alignement    = flushleft milieu flushright normal
   policecorps   = DIMENSION
   largeur       = DIMENSION
   titre         = TEXT
   soustitre     = TEXT
   auteur        = TEXT
   alternative    = html div
   properties    = oui non
   hyphen        = oui non
   cssfile       = FILE
   premierepage  = FILE
   dernierepage  = FILE
```

`\setupexternalfigure [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  largeur                            = DIMENSION
   hauteur                            = DIMENSION
   etiquette                           = NAME
   page                                = NUMMER
   objet                               = oui non
   prefixe                             = TEXT
   methode                             = pdf mps jpg png jp2 jbig svg eps gif tif mov buffer tex cld auto
   controles                           = oui non
   previsualisation                    = oui non
   mask                                = rien
   resolution                           = NUMMER
   couleur                             = COLOR
   arguments                           = TEXT
   repete                              = oui non
   facteur                             = adapte large max auto default
   facteurhauteur                      = adapte large max auto default
   facteurlargeur                      = adapte large max auto default
   largeurmax                          = DIMENSION
   hauteurmax                          = DIMENSION
   equalwidth                          = DIMENSION
   equalheight                         = DIMENSION
   echelle                             = NUMMER
   xscale                              = NUMMER
   yscale                              = NUMMER
   s                                   = NUMMER
   sx                                  = NUMMER
   sy                                  = NUMMER
   lignes                              = NUMMER
   emplacement                         = local global default
   repertoire                          = PATH
   option                              = test cadre vide
   foregroundcolor                     = COLOR
   reset                               = oui non
   arriereplan                         = couleur premierplan NAME
   cadre                               = actif desactive
   couleurarriereplan                  = COLOR
   xmax                                = NUMMER
   ymax                                = NUMMER
   cadres                              = actif desactive
   interaction                         = oui tout rien reference layer marquepage
   policecorps                         = DIMENSION
   comment                             = BEFEHL TEXT
   dimension                           = rien media crop trim art
   cache                               = PATH
   resources                           = PATH
   affichage                           = FILE
   conversion                          = TEXT
   order                               = LISTE
   crossreference                      = oui non NUMMER

```

`\setupexternalsoundtracks [...*,...]`

`* option = repete`

`\setupfieldbody [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  category = NAME
   inherits: \setupfieldcategory

```

`\setupfieldcategory [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  demarre                   = NUMMER
   style                     = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                   = COLOR
   type                      = radio sous texte ligne push check signature
   values                    = TEXT
   default                   = TEXT
   couleurcadrechamp         = COLOR
   couleurarrierreplanchamp = COLOR
   largeur                   = DIMENSION
   hauteur                   = DIMENSION
   profondeur                = DIMENSION
   alignement                = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright
   n                         = NUMMER
   symbole                   = NAME
   calquechamp               = NAME
   option                    = lectureseule requis protege trie indisponible nonverifie fixe fichier cache editable
                               auto
   clicinterieur             = REFERENCE
   clicexterieur             = REFERENCE
   entrerregion              = REFERENCE
   regionexterieure          = REFERENCE
   aprescle                  = REFERENCE
   formater                  = REFERENCE
   valider                   = REFERENCE
   calculer                  = REFERENCE
   focusin                   = REFERENCE
   focusout                  = REFERENCE
   openpage                  = REFERENCE
   closepage                 = REFERENCE

```

`\setupfieldcontentframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \regleencadre inherits: \setupfieldcategory

```

`\setupfieldlabelframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \regleencadre

```

`\setupfieldtotalframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  avant                     = BEFEHL
   apres                     = BEFEHL
   entre                     = BEFEHL
   distance                  = DIMENSION
   alternative                = raz etiquette cadre horizontale verticale
   inherits: \regleencadre

```

`\setupfiller [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  margegauche               = DIMENSION
   margedroite               = DIMENSION
   gauche                    = BEFEHL
   droite                    = BEFEHL
   alternative                = symbole etire regle espace
   methode                   = local global milieu large
   largeur                   = DIMENSION
   hauteur                   = DIMENSION
   profondeur                = DIMENSION
   offset                    = DIMENSION
   distance                  = DIMENSION
   alignement                = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
   symbole                   = BEFEHL
   style                     = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                   = COLOR

```

`\setupfirstline [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  n                         = NUMMER
   alternative                = default ligne mot
   style                     = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                   = COLOR

```

\setupfittingpage [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 etatpage = démarre stoppe  
commande = \...##1  
marge = page  
echelle = NUMMER  
papier = auto default NAME  
inherits: \regleencadre

\setupfloatcaption [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 suffix = BEFEHL  
suffixseparator = BEFEHL  
suffixstopper = BEFEHL  
emplacement = gauche droite milieu bas haut grille lignes revetement interieur exterieur margeinterieure  
margeexterieure margegauche margedroite lefthanging righthanging suspend sup inf etire tolerant  
trestolerant rien default  
commande = \...##1  
commandenumero = \...##1  
commandetexte = \...##1  
espaceavant = inherits: \vide  
spaceinbetween = inherits: \vide  
espaceapres = inherits: \vide  
distance = DIMENSION  
headseparator = TEXT  
entre = BEFEHL  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
decalagesup = DIMENSION  
decalageinf = DIMENSION  
numero = oui non rien  
group = TEXT  
margegauche = DIMENSION  
margedroite = DIMENSION  
margeinterieure = DIMENSION  
margeexterieure = DIMENSION  
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement  
largeur = adapte max DIMENSION  
largeurmin = adapte DIMENSION  
largeurmax = DIMENSION  
inherits: \setupcounter

\setupfontexpansion [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...,...]

1 NAME  
2 vector = NAME  
facteur = NUMMER  
etire = NUMMER  
shrink = NUMMER  
pas = NUMMER

\setupfontprotrusion [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...,...]

1 NAME  
2 vector = NAME  
facteur = NUMMER  
gauche = NUMMER  
droite = NUMMER

\setupfonts [...<sup>\*</sup>,...,...]

\* language = non auto

\setupfontsolution [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 goodies = FILE  
solution = NAME  
less = NAME  
more = NAME  
methode = preroll split normal inverse aleatoire  
critere = NUMMER

```

\setupformula [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 emplacement = gauche droite
   alignment = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright normal
   split = oui non page
   strut = oui non
   distance = DIMENSION
   gauche = BEFEHL
   droite = BEFEHL
   espaceavant = inherits: \vide
   espaceapres = inherits: \vide
   commandenumero = \...##1
   couleur = COLOR
   stylenumero = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurnumero = COLOR
   option = groupe tight milieu cadre profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps
   marge = oui non standard DIMENSION
   margegauche = DIMENSION
   margedroite = DIMENSION
   alternative = NAME
   indentesuivant = oui non auto
   grille = inherits: \snaptogrid
   cadre = numero
   suspend = rien auto
   expansion = oui non xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   xmlsetup = NAME
   catcodes = NAME
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

```

\setupformulaframed [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\setupframedcontent [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 gauche = BEFEHL
   droite = BEFEHL
   leftoffser = DIMENSION
   rightoffset = DIMENSION
   decalagesup = DIMENSION
   decalageinf = DIMENSION
   correctionligne = oui non
   inherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\setupframedtable [...1] [...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 avant = BEFEHL
   apres = BEFEHL
   entre = BEFEHL
   distance = DIMENSION
   inherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\setupframedtablecolumn [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NUMMER chaque
3 inherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\setupframedtablerow [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NUMMER chaque
3 inherits: \regleencadre

```



```

\setupframedtext [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  gauche                    = BEFEHL
    droite                   = BEFEHL
    interieur                = BEFEHL
    emplacement              = gauche droite milieu rien
    correctionprofondeur    = actif desactive
    policecorps              = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
    composeenalineaa        = inherits: \reglecomposeenalineaa
    style                    = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur                  = COLOR
    inherits: \regleencadre inherits: \setupplacement

```

```

\setupframedtexts [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \setupframedtext

```

```

\setupglobalreferenceprefix [...]
*  + - TEXT

```

```

\setupheadalternative [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  alternative              = horizontale verticale qqpart
    renderingsetup         = NAME

```

```

\setuphelp [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\setuphigh [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  distance                 = DIMENSION
    up                     = DIMENSION
    style                   = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur                 = COLOR

```

```

\setuphighlight [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  commande                = oui non
    style                   = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur                 = COLOR

```

```

\setuphyphenation [...*,...]
*  methode = original tex defaut hyphenate expanded traditional rien

```

```

\setupindentedtext [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  avant                    = BEFEHL
    apres                   = BEFEHL
    distance                = DIMENSION
    echantillon             = TEXT
    texte                   = TEXT
    largeur                 = adapte large DIMENSION
    separateur              = BEFEHL
    style                   = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur                 = COLOR
    styletete               = STYLE BEFEHL
    coupleurtete            = COLOR

```

\setupinitial [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMMER
  m = NUMMER
  avant = BEFEHL
  distance = DIMENSION
  decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
  voffset = ligne DIMENSION
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  font = FONT
  texte = TEXT
  emplacement = marge texte
  methode = premier dernier auto rien
```

\setupinsertion [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 emplacement = page texte colonnes premierecolonne dernierecolonne
```

\setupitaliccorrection [...,\*...]

\* texte toujours global rien

\setupitemgroup [...,<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...] [...,<sup>4</sup>...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT OPT OPT
2 chaque NUMMER
3 intro aleatoire continue groupe autointro large texte avant apres sansblanc marge dansmarge alamarge danstexte
  perte adapte nofit paragraphe joinedup serried stopper nostopper degroupe repete norepeat inverse colonnes un deux
  trois quatre cinq six seven eight nine standard NUMMER*large NUMMER*serried horizontale NAME
4 avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  entre = BEFEHL
  avanttete = BEFEHL
  aprestete = BEFEHL
  textegauche = BEFEHL
  textedroit = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  facteur = NUMMER
  pas = DIMENSION
  largeur = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  marge = oui non standard DIMENSION
  margegauche = oui non standard DIMENSION
  margedroite = oui non standard DIMENSION
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  composeeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeeenalinea
  demarre = NUMMER
  symalignement = gauche milieu droite flushleft flushright center flushright
  symbole = NAME
  n = NUMMER
  indentesuivant = oui non auto
  interieur = BEFEHL
  commande = CSNAME
  elements = NUMMER
  largeurmax = DIMENSION
  itemalign = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
  alignsymbol = oui non
  distancetexte = petit moyen grand rien espace DIMENSION
  emplacementstopper = oui non
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  styletete = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtete = COLOR
  stylemarquage = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurmarquage = COLOR
  stylesym = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleursym = COLOR
  grille = inherits: \definegridsnapping
  inherits: \setupcounter
```

**\setupitemgroup** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME NAME:NUMMER      OPT
2  avant                 = BEFEHL
   apres                 = BEFEHL
   entre                  = BEFEHL
   avanttete              = BEFEHL
   aprestete              = BEFEHL
   textegauche             = BEFEHL
   textedroit             = BEFEHL
   gauche                 = BEFEHL
   droite                 = BEFEHL
   facteur                = NUMMER
   pas                    = DIMENSION
   largeur                = DIMENSION
   distance               = DIMENSION
   option                 = intro aleatoire continue groupe autointro large texte avant apres sansblanc marge dansmarge
                           alamarge danstexte perte adapte nofit paragraphe joinedup serried stopper degroupe repete
                           norepeat inverse colonnes un deux trois quatre cinq six seven eight nine standard NUMMER*large
                           NUMMER*serried horizontale NAME
   marge                  = oui non standard DIMENSION
   margegauche            = oui non standard DIMENSION
   margedroite            = oui non standard DIMENSION
   alignement             = inherits: \reglealignement
   composeenalineas      = inherits: \reglecomposeenalineas
   demarre                = NUMMER
   symalignement          = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright
   symbole                = NAME
   n                      = NUMMER
   indentesuivant        = oui non auto
   interieur              = BEFEHL
   commande               = CSNAME
   elements               = NUMMER
   largeurmax             = DIMENSION
   itemalign              = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
   alignsymbol            = oui non
   distancetexte          = petit moyen grand rien espace DIMENSION
   emplacementstopper     = oui non
   style                  = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                = COLOR
   styletete              = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtete            = COLOR
   stylemarquage          = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurmarquage        = COLOR
   stylesym               = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleursym             = COLOR
   grille                 = inherits: \definegridsnapping
inherits: \setupcounter

```

**\regleITEMGROUP** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...]

```

1  chaque NUMMER      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  inherits: \setupitemgroup
3  inherits: \setupitemgroup
instances: itemize

```

**\regleitemize** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...]

```

1  chaque NUMMER      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  inherits: \setupitemgroup
3  inherits: \setupitemgroup

```

\setuplabel [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  titre          = oui non
   numero         = oui non
   commandenumber = \...##1
   distancetitre  = DIMENSION
   styletitre     = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtitre   = COLOR
   titlecommand   = \...##1
   titleleft      = BEFEHL
   titleright     = BEFEHL
   gauche         = BEFEHL
   droite         = BEFEHL
   symbole        = BEFEHL
   starter        = BEFEHL
   taquet         = BEFEHL
   couplage       = NAME
   counter        = NAME
   niveau        = NUMMER
   texte          = TEXT
   commandetete   = \...##1
   avant          = BEFEHL
   apres          = BEFEHL
   entre          = BEFEHL
   alternative     = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
                    margeexterieure serried suspend sup commande danstexte NAME
   alignement     = inherits: \reglealignement
   headalign      = inherits: \reglealignement
   composeenaline = inherits: \reglecomposeenaline
   affichage      = oui non
   indentesuivant = oui non auto
   largeur        = adapte large ligne DIMENSION
   distance       = rien DIMENSION
   etire          = NUMMER
   shrink         = NUMMER
   suspend        = adapte large rien marge NUMMER
   closesymbol    = BEFEHL
   closecommand   = \...##1
   expansion      = oui non xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   echantillon    = TEXT
   marge          = oui non standard DIMENSION
   style          = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur        = COLOR
   styletete      = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtete    = COLOR
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

\setupplayer [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  etat          = démarre stoppe continue prochain repete
   option        = test
   page          = NUMMER
   largeur       = DIMENSION
   hauteur       = DIMENSION
   region        = NAME
   rotation      = gauche droite interieur exterieur NUMMER
   position      = oui non revetement
   decalagehauteur = max DIMENSION
   voffset       = max DIMENSION
   offset        = DIMENSION
   dx            = DIMENSION
   dy            = DIMENSION
   sx            = NUMMER
   sy            = NUMMER
   x             = DIMENSION
   y             = DIMENSION
   coin          = gauche milieu droite sup inf
   emplacement    = grille gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g
   ligne         = NUMMER
   colonne       = NUMMER
   direction     = normal inverse
   rectoverso    = oui non
   methode       = adapte revetement
   repete        = oui
   preregla      = lefttop righttop leftbottom rightbottom milieu middletop middlebottom middleleft middleright
                    lefttoleft lefttopright NAME

```

```

\setuplayeredtext [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME OPT
2  style = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur = COLOR
   inherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\setuplayouttext [...1] [...2] [...3,...]
1  sup entete texte pdp inf OPT
2  texte marge bord
3  etat = demarre stoppe vide haut rien normal sansmarquage NAME
   style = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur = COLOR
   strut = oui non
   n = NUMMER
   avant = BEFEHL
   apres = BEFEHL
   leftstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
   styledroit = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurgauche = COLOR
   couleurdroite = COLOR
   largeur = DIMENSION
   largeurgauche = DIMENSION
   largeurdroite = DIMENSION

```

```

\setuplinefiller [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME OPT
2  emplacement = gauche droite lesdeux
   scope = gauche droite local
   mp = NAME
   hauteur = DIMENSION
   profondeur = DIMENSION
   distance = DIMENSION
   threshold = DIMENSION
   epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
   avant = BEFEHL
   apres = BEFEHL
   couleur = COLOR
   styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte = COLOR
   alignement = inherits: \reglealignement

```

```

\setuplinefillers [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME OPT
2  inherits: \setuplinefiller

```

```

\setuplinenote [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME OPT
2  compress = oui non
   compressmethod = separator stopper espace
   compressseparator = BEFEHL
   compressdistance = DIMENSION
   inherits: \setupnote

```

`\setuplinetable [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

```
1  r c                OPT      OPT
2  impair paire entete NUMBER
3  lignes             = adapte NUMBER
    avant             = BEFEHL
    apres             = BEFEHL
    entre             = BEFEHL
    etire             = oui non DIMENSION
    largeurmax        = adapte DIMENSION
    ngauche           = NUMBER
    n                 = NUMBER
    repete            = oui non
    nx                = NUMBER
    largeur           = DIMENSION
    hauteur           = adapte ligne DIMENSION
    distance          = DIMENSION
    decalagegauche    = DIMENSION
    rightoffset       = DIMENSION
    alignement        = inherits: \reglealignement
    arriereplan       = couleur
    couleurarriereplan = COLOR
    xheight           = max DIMENSION
    xdepth            = max DIMENSION
    style             = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur           = COLOR
```

`\setuplistalternative [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

```
1  NAME                OPT
2  avant               = BEFEHL
    apres              = BEFEHL
    commande           = \...##1##2##3
    renderingsetup     = NAME
    largeur            = DIMENSION
    distance           = DIMENSION
    etire              = DIMENSION
    filler              = BEFEHL
```

`\setuplistextra [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

```
1  NAME                OPT
2  avant = BEFEHL
    apres = BEFEHL
```

`\setuplocalfloats [...,...*...,...]`

```
*  avant = BEFEHL
    apres = BEFEHL
    entre = BEFEHL
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

```
1  NAME                OPT
2  inherits: \regleespacementinterligne
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]*,...`

```
*  actif desactive raz auto petit moyenOPT grand NUMBER DIMENSION
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]*`

```
*  NAME
```

`\setuplow [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

```
1  NAME                OPT
2  distance = DIMENSION
    down    = DIMENSION
    style   = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur = COLOR
```

`\setuplowhigh [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 distance = DIMENSION
  up       = DIMENSION
  down     = DIMENSION
  style    = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur  = COLOR
```

`\setuplowmidhigh [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 up     = DIMENSION
  down   = DIMENSION
  style  = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
```

`\setupMPgraphics [...*,...]`

```
* couleur = local global
  mpy     = FILE
```

`\setupMPinstance [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 formatter      = metafun mpost
  initializations = oui non
  setups         = NAME
  styletexte     = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtexte   = COLOR
  extensions     = oui non
  methode        = binary decimal double scaled default
```

`\setupMPpage [...*,...]`

```
* inherits: \setupfittingpage
```

`\setupMPvariables [...1] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\setupmarginblock [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 etat      = démarre stoppe
  largeur   = DIMENSION
  avant     = BEFEHL
  apres     = BEFEHL
  entre     = BEFEHL
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  style     = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur   = COLOR
  sup       = BEFEHL
  inf       = BEFEHL
  emplacement = gauche droite milieu dansmarge
  gauche    = BEFEHL
  droite    = BEFEHL
```

`\setupmargindata [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  strut                    = oui non auto cap adapte ligne default CHARACTER
   commande                = \...##1
   largeur                  = DIMENSION
   alignement               = inherits: \reglealignement
   anchor                   = region texte
   emplacement              = gauche droite interieur exterieur
   methode                  = sup ligne premier profondeur hauteur
   category                 = default bord
   scope                    = local global
   option                   = texte paragraphe
   marge                    = local normal marge bord
   distance                 = DIMENSION
   decalagehauteur         = DIMENSION
   voffset                  = DIMENSION
   dy                       = DIMENSION
   espaceinf                = DIMENSION
   threshold                = DIMENSION
   ligne                    = NUMMER
   stack                    = oui continue
   style                    = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                  = COLOR

```

`\setupmarginframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \regleencadre

```

`\setupmarginrule [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NUMMER                    OPT
2  inherits: \setupsidebar

```

`\setupmathalignment [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  n                        = NUMMER
   m                        = NUMMER
   distance                 = DIMENSION
   numero                   = auto
   separateur               = TEXT
   alignement               = gauche milieu droite normal
   emplacement              = sup center inf normal
   grille                   = math non

```

`\setupmathcases [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  gauche                   = BEFEHL
   droite                   = BEFEHL
   strut                    = oui non
   style                    = STYLE BEFEHL
   distance                 = DIMENSION
   numberdistance           = DIMENSION

```



`\setupmathematics [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  openup                    = oui non
   jeusymbole                = NAME
   functionstyle             = STYLE BEFEHL
   compact                   = oui non
   alignement                 = l2r r2l
   bidi                      = oui non
   sygreek                   = normal italique rien
   lcgreek                   = normal italique rien
   ucgreek                   = normal italique rien
   italics                   = 1 2 3 4 rien raz
   autopunctuation           = oui non tout comma yes,semicolon comma,semicolon all,semicolon
   setups                    = NAME
   domain                    = NAME raz
   styletexte                = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte              = COLOR
   functioncolor             = COLOR
   integral                  = limits nolimits autolimits displaylimits rien
   stylealternative          = NAME
   default                   = normal italique
   fraction                  = ams ctx
   ampersand                 = normal

```

`\setupmathfence [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  commande                  = oui non
   gauche                    = NUMMER
   milieu                    = NUMMER
   droite                    = NUMMER
   mathstyle                 = affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand
   couleur                   = COLOR
   etat                      = auto
   methode                   = auto
   dimension                 = NUMMER
   facteur                   = rien auto NUMMER
   mathclass                 = NUMMER

```

`\setupmathfraction [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  distancesup               = DIMENSION
   distanceinf               = DIMENSION
   marge                     = DIMENSION
   couleur                   = COLOR
   strut                     = oui non math tight
   alternative               = interieur exterieur lesdeux
   ligne                     = oui non auto
   gauche                    = NUMMER
   droite                    = NUMMER
   epaisseurligne           = DIMENSION
   mathstyle                 = STYLE BEFEHL
   distance                  = non rien revetement
   inlinethreshold           = auto NUMMER
   displaythreshold          = auto NUMMER
   fences                    = NAME

```

`\setupmathfractions [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \setupmathfraction

```

`\setupmathframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \regleencadre

```

`\setupmathmatrix [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  gauche                    = BEFEHL
   droite                    = BEFEHL
   strut                     = oui non NUMMER
   alignement                = gauche milieu droite normal
   style                     = STYLE BEFEHL
   distance                  = DIMENSION
   simplecommand             = TEXT
   emplacement               = sup inf haut bas baha normal

```

```
\setupmathornament [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = mp
   couleur = COLOR
   mpoffset = DIMENSION
   mp = NAME
```

```
\setupmathradical [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = default normal mp
   couleur = COLOR
   mpoffset = DIMENSION
   mp = NAME
```

```
\setupmathstackers [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 gauche = BEFEHL
   droite = BEFEHL
   topcommand = \...##1
   bottomcommand = \...##1
   middlecommand = \...##1
   mp = NAME
   mpheight = DIMENSION
   mpdepth = DIMENSION
   mpoffset = DIMENSION
   couleur = COLOR
   decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
   voffset = DIMENSION
   hauteurmin = DIMENSION
   profondeurmin = DIMENSION
   mathclass = rel ord
   offset = min max normal
   emplacement = sup inf haut bas milieu NUMMER
   strut = oui non
   alternative = normal default mp
   largeurmin = DIMENSION
   distance = DIMENSION
   moffset = DIMENSION
   order = normal inverse
   mathlimits = oui non
```

```
\setupmathstyle [...,*...]
* affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand NAME
```

```
\setupmixedcolumns [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 grille = inherits: \definegridsnapping
   epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
   methode = otr box
   avant = BEFEHL
   apres = BEFEHL
   distance = DIMENSION
   n = NUMMER
   hauteurmax = DIMENSION
   largeurmax = DIMENSION
   pas = DIMENSION
   profile = NAME
   alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
   setups = NAME
   equilibre = oui non
   splitmethod = rien fixe
   alternative = local global
   internalgrid = ligne demiligne
   separateur = regle
   strut = oui non
   couleur = COLOR
   couleurligne = COLOR
   direction = normal inverse
   inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setupmodule [...1] [...2...,...]
1 FILE OPT
2 test = oui non
   KEY = VALUE
```

```

\setupnotation [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  titre               = oui non
   numero              = oui non
   type                = note
   commandenumero      = \...##1
   distancetitre       = DIMENSION
   styletitre          = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtitre        = COLOR
   titlecommand        = \...##1
   titleleft           = BEFEHL
   titleright          = BEFEHL
   gauche              = BEFEHL
   droite              = BEFEHL
   symbole             = BEFEHL
   starter             = BEFEHL
   taquet              = BEFEHL
   couplage            = NAME
   counter             = NAME
   niveau              = NUMMER
   texte              = TEXT
   commandetete        = \...##1
   avant              = BEFEHL
   apres              = BEFEHL
   entre              = BEFEHL
   alternative         = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
                        margeexterieure serried suspend sup commande note NAME
   alignement          = inherits: \reglealignement
   headalign           = inherits: \reglealignement
   composeenalinea     = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
   affichage           = oui non
   indentesuivant      = oui non auto
   largeur             = adapte large ligne DIMENSION
   distance            = rien DIMENSION
   etire               = NUMMER
   shrink              = NUMMER
   suspend             = adapte large rien marge NUMMER
   closesymbol         = BEFEHL
   closecommand        = \...##1
   expansion           = oui non xml
   referenceprefix     = + - TEXT
   echantillon         = TEXT
   marge               = oui non standard DIMENSION
   style               = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur             = COLOR
   styletete           = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtete         = COLOR
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

```

\setupnotations [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  inherits: \setupnotation

```

**\setupnote** [<sup>1</sup>...,<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,<sup>2</sup>...,<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 interaction = oui non numero texte tout  
symbolcommand = \...##1  
commandetexte = \...##1  
indicateur = oui non  
separateurtexte = BEFEHL  
largeur = DIMENSION  
hauteur = DIMENSION  
distance = DIMENSION  
rulecommand = BEFEHL  
ligne = actif desactive normal gauche droite commande paragraphe  
split = tolerant strict tresstrict NUMMER  
facteur = NUMMER  
emplacement = texte page haut inf rien colonnes premierecolonne dernierecolonne  
suivant = BEFEHL  
n = NUMMER  
couleurligne = COLOR  
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION  
setups = NAME  
espaceinterligne = NAME  
paragraphe = oui non  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
entre = BEFEHL  
scope = page  
distancecolonne = DIMENSION  
continue = oui non  
alternative = grille fixe colonnes note rien  
critere = page  
policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps  
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement  
styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleurtexte = COLOR  
anchor = prochain  
espaceavant = inherits: \vide  
spaceinbetween = inherits: \vide  
inherits: \regleencadre

**\setupnotes** [<sup>1</sup>...,<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,<sup>2</sup>...,<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupnote

**\setupoffset** [<sup>\*</sup>...,<sup>\*</sup>...,<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* inherits: \setupoffsetbox

**\setupoffsetbox** [<sup>\*</sup>...,<sup>\*</sup>...,<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* x = DIMENSION  
y = DIMENSION  
decalagegauche = DIMENSION  
rightoffset = DIMENSION  
decalagesup = DIMENSION  
decalageinf = DIMENSION  
methode = fixe  
largeur = DIMENSION  
hauteur = DIMENSION  
profondeur = DIMENSION  
emplacement = gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g

**\setupoutputroutine** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,<sup>2</sup>...,<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 KEY = CSNAME

**\setupoutputroutine** [<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* NAME

`\setuppagechecker [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 lignes = NUMBER  
offset = DIMENSION  
methode = 0 1 2 3  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
entre = BEFEHL

`\setuppagegrid [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 n = NUMBER  
ngauche = NUMBER  
ndroite = NUMBER  
largeur = DIMENSION auto  
distance = DIMENSION  
lignes = NUMBER  
largeurmax = DIMENSION  
hauteurmax = DIMENSION  
direction = normal inverse  
page = inherits: \page  
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setuppagegridarea [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 etat = demarre stoppe repete  
x = NUMBER  
y = NUMBER  
nx = NUMBER  
ny = NUMBER  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
clipoffset = DIMENSION  
rightoffset = DIMENSION  
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setuppagegridareatext [...1] [...2]`

1 NAME  
2 TEXT

`\setuppagegridlines [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4]`

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 NUMMER  
4 NUMMER

`\setuppagegridspan [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 n = NUMBER  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setuppagegridstart [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4]`

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 NUMMER  
4 NUMMER

`\setuppageinjection [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 etat = precedent prochain NUMMER  
delai = oui non  
alternative = figure buffer setups rien NAME  
page = inherits: \page  
etatpage = demarre stoppe  
n = NUMBER  
inherits: \regleencadre

**\setuppageinjectionalternative** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 renderingsetup = NAME

**\setuppageshift** [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>]

1 page papier OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 NAME

**\setuppagestate** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 delai = oui non

**\setuppairedbox** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
entre = BEFEHL  
emplacement = gauche milieu droite sup inf haut bas  
n = NUMMER  
distance = DIMENSION  
policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps  
largeur = DIMENSION  
hauteur = DIMENSION  
largeurmax = DIMENSION  
hauteurmax = DIMENSION  
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

**\reglePAIREDBOX** [...,<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* inherits: \setuppairedbox  
instances: legend

**\reglelegend** [...,<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* inherits: \setuppairedbox

**\setupparagraph** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement  
setups = NAME

**\setupparagraphintro** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>]

1 raz chaque premier prochain  
2 BEFEHL

**\setupparallel** [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 setups = NAME  
demarre = NUMMER  
n = NUMMER  
critere = tout

**\setupperiods** [...,<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* n = NUMMER  
largeur = DIMENSION adapte  
distance = DIMENSION  
symbole = BEFEHL

`\setupplacement [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1	NAME	OPT
2	avant	= BEFEHL
	apres	= BEFEHL
	gauche	= BEFEHL
	droite	= BEFEHL
	grille	= inherits: \snaptogrid
	correctionligne	= actif desactive
	correctionprofondeur	= actif desactive
	marge	= oui non standard

`\setuppositionbar [...*,...]`

*	style	= STYLE BEFEHL
	couleur	= COLOR
	n	= NUMMER
	min	= NUMMER
	max	= NUMMER
	texte	= TEXT
	largeur	= DIMENSION
	hauteur	= DIMENSION
	profondeur	= DIMENSION

`\setupprocessor [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1	NAME	OPT
2	etat	= demarre stoppe
	gauche	= BEFEHL
	droite	= BEFEHL
	commande	= \...##1
	style	= STYLE BEFEHL
	couleur	= COLOR

`\setupprofile [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1	NAME	OPT
2	hauteur	= DIMENSION
	profondeur	= DIMENSION
	distance	= DIMENSION
	facteur	= NUMMER
	lignes	= NUMMER
	methode	= strict fixe rien

`\setupquotation [...*,...]`

\* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

`\setuprealpagenumber [...*,...]`

\* inherits: \setupcounter

`\setupreferenceformat [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1	NAME	OPT
2	etiquette	= * NAME
	gauche	= BEFEHL
	droite	= BEFEHL
	type	= default texte titre numero page realpage
	setups	= NAME
	autocase	= oui non
	texte	= TEXT
	style	= STYLE BEFEHL
	couleur	= COLOR

`\setupreferenceprefix [...]`

\* + - TEXT

\setupreferencestructureprefix [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

```

1 NAME ABSCHNITT OPT OPT
2 default
3 prefixe = oui non
  prefixseparatorset = NAME
  prefixconversion = NAME
  prefixconversionset = NAME
  prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  prefixset = NAME
  prefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                  ABSCHNITT:tout
  numberconversion = NAME
  numberconversionset = NAME
  numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout
  numberseparatorset = NAME
  prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

```

\setupregisters [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```

1 NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT
2 inherits: \regleregistre

```

\setupregisters [...<sup>1</sup>...,...] [...<sup>2</sup>...,...] [...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

```

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NUMMER
3 inherits: \regleregistre

```

\setuprenderingwindow [...<sup>1</sup>...,...] [...<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```

1 NAME OPT
2 actionouverturepage = REFERENCE
  actionfermeturepage = REFERENCE
  inherits: \regleencadre

```

\setups [...\*,...]

```

* NAME

```

\setupscale [...<sup>1</sup>...,...] [...<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```

1 NAME OPT
2 echelle = NUMMER
  xscale = NUMMER
  yscale = NUMMER
  largeur = DIMENSION
  hauteur = DIMENSION
  profondeur = oui non
  lignes = NUMMER
  facteur = adapte large max auto default
  facteurhauteur = adapte large max auto default
  facteurlargeur = adapte large max auto default
  largeurmax = DIMENSION
  hauteurmax = DIMENSION
  s = NUMMER
  sx = NUMMER
  sy = NUMMER
  equalwidth = DIMENSION
  equalheight = DIMENSION
  grille = oui adapte hauteur profondeur demiligne

```

\setupscript [...<sup>1</sup>...,...] [...<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```

1 NAME OPT
2 methode = hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test
  prereglage = NAME
  features = auto

```

\setupscripts [...<sup>1</sup>...,...] [...<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupscript

```



`\setupselector [...]1 [...]2...`

1 NAME  
2 n = NUMBER  
m = NUMBER

`\setupshift [...]1 [...]2...`

1 NAME OPT  
2 continue = oui non  
unite = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc  
methode = NUMBER  
dy = NUMBER  
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

`\setupsidebar [...]1 [...]2...`

1 NAME OPT  
2 epaisseurligne = DIMENSION  
couleurligne = COLOR  
alternative = NUMBER  
decalagesup = DIMENSION  
decalageinf = DIMENSION  
distance = DIMENSION  
distancemargegauche = DIMENSION  
niveau = NUMBER

`\setupspellchecking [...]*...`

\* etat = demarre stoppe  
methode = 1 2 3  
liste = NAME

`\setupstretched [...]*...`

\* inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

`\setupstruts [...]*`

\* oui non auto cap<sup>OPT</sup> adapte ligne default CHARACTER

`\setupstyle [...]1 [...]2...`

1 NAME OPT  
2 methode = commande  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

`\setupsubformula [...]1 [...]2...`

1 NAME OPT  
2 indentesuivant = oui non auto

`\setupsubformulas [...]1 [...]2...`

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupsubformula

`\setupsyntex [...]*...`

\* etat = demarre stoppe  
methode = min max

`\setups {...}*...`

\* NAME

```

\setupTABLE [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]
1  r c x y rang colonne premier dernier demarre entete chaque impair paire un NUMMER -NUMMER
2  premier least chaque deux impair paire NUMMER -NUMMER
3  extras = BEFEHL
    gauche = BEFEHL
    droite = BEFEHL
    couleur tete = COLOR
    style tete = STYLE BEFEHL
    distance marge gauche = DIMENSION
    distance marge droite = DIMENSION
    distance colonne = DIMENSION
    largeur max = DIMENSION
    setups = NAME
    largeur texte = DIMENSION local
    split = oui non repete auto
    entete = repete
    option = etire tight
    avant = BEFEHL
    apres = BEFEHL
    memepage = avant apres les deux
    space in between = inherits: \vide
    split offset = DIMENSION
    caractere aligne = oui non
    alignement caractere = TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
    distance = DIMENSION
    couleur = COLOR
    style = math STYLE BEFEHL
    inherits: \regle encadre

```

```

\setupTEXpage [...*,...]
* inherits: \setupfittingpage

```

```

\setuptabulation [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME OPT
2  formatter = TEMPLATE rien
    avant = BEFEHL
    apres = BEFEHL
    distance = petit moyen grand rien vide profondeur grille DIMENSION
    vide = preference memepage max force enable desactiver sans blanc groupe retour revetement toujours
           weak strong default avant entre apres fixe flexible rien petit moyen grand ligne demiligne
           quarterline formule blanc hauteur profondeur standard NUMMER*petit NUMMER*moyen NUMMER*grand
           NUMMER*ligne NUMMER*demiligne NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formule NUMMER*blanc NUMMER*hauteur
           NUMMER*profondeur category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME
    style tete = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur arriere plan = COLOR
    couleur premier plan = COLOR
    style premier plan = STYLE BEFEHL
    alignement = gauche milieu droite dimension
    ligne = ligne normal
    couleur ligne = COLOR
    epaisseur ligne = DIMENSION
    police corps = inherits: \regle police corps
    compose en alinea = oui non
    split = oui non repete auto
    unite = DIMENSION
    marge = DIMENSION
    interieur = BEFEHL
    EQ = BEFEHL
    entete = oui repete texte
    cadre = actif desactive
    titre = TEXT
    keep together = oui non

```

```

\setuptagging [...*,...]
* etat = demarre stoppe
  methode = auto

```

**\setuptextbackground** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 etat = demarre stoppe  
emplacement = texte paragraphe toujours rien  
critere = NUMMER  
alternative = NUMMER  
mp = NAME  
methode = NAME  
arriereplan = couleur  
couleurarriereplan = COLOR  
coin = rectangulaire rond  
niveau = NUMMER  
decalagearriereplan = DIMENSION  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement  
pointille = NUMMER  
rayon = DIMENSION  
cadre = actif desactive  
couleurcadre = COLOR  
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION  
voffset = DIMENSION  
decalagecadre = DIMENSION  
decalagegauche = oui non standard DIMENSION  
rightoffset = oui non standard DIMENSION  
decalagesup = petit moyen grand ligne DIMENSION  
decalageinf = petit moyen grand ligne DIMENSION  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

**\setuptextflow** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 largeur = DIMENSION  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

**\setuptooltip** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 emplacement = gauche milieu droite  
inherits: \regleencadre

**\setupunit** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 methode = 1 2 3 4 5 6  
language = SPRACHE  
alternative = texte mathematique  
order = inverse normal  
separateur = petit moyen grand normal rien NAME  
espace = petit moyen grand normal rien NAME  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

**\setupuserpagenumber** [...,<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

\* viewerprefix = TEXT  
etat = demarre stoppe rien maintient vide  
inherits: \setupcounter

**\setupversion** [...]

\* concept fichier temporaire final NAME

**\setupviewerlayer** [...,<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

\* titre = TEXT  
etat = demarre stoppe  
export = oui non  
editable = oui non  
scope = local global  
methode = rien commande

**\setupvspacing** [...,<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* inherits: \vspacing OPT

**\setupwithargument** {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

**\setupwithargumentswapped** {...} {...}

1 CONTENT  
2 NAME

**\setupxml** [...,\*...,...]

\* default = cache rien texte  
compress = oui non

**\setupxtable** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 largeurtexte = DIMENSION local  
policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps  
spaceinbetween = inherits: \vide  
option = tight max etire largeur hauteur fixe  
hauteurtexte = DIMENSION  
largeurmax = DIMENSION  
distancecolonne = DIMENSION  
distancemargegauche = DIMENSION  
distancemargedroite = DIMENSION  
entete = repete  
pdp = repete  
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION  
split = oui non repete auto  
splitoffset = DIMENSION  
memepage = avant apres lesdeux  
distance = DIMENSION  
inherits: \regleencadre

**\setuvalue** {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

**\setuxvalue** {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

**\setvalue** {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

**\setvariable** {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 VALUE

**\setvariables** [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 set = BEFEHL  
reset = BEFEHL  
KEY = VALUE

**\setvboxregister** ...<sup>1</sup> {...}

1 CSNAME NUMBER  
2 CONTENT

**\setvisualizerfont** [...]<sup>\*</sup>

\* FONT OPT

**\setvtopregister** ...<sup>1</sup> {...}

1 CSNAME NUMBER  
2 CONTENT

<pre> \setwidthof <sup>1</sup>... \to \<sup>2</sup>... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \setxmeasure {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \setxvalue <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setxvariable <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> {...} <sup>3</sup> {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 VALUE </pre>
<pre> \setxvariables [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...=...,...] 1 NAME 2 set = BEFEHL reset = BEFEHL KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \shapedhbox {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \SHIFT {...} * CONTENT instances: shiftup shiftdown </pre>
<pre> \shiftdown {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \shiftup {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \showallmakeup </pre>
<pre> \showattributes </pre>
<pre> \showboxes </pre>
<pre> \showbtxdatasetauthors [...,<sup>*</sup>...,...] * specification = NAME OPT dataset = NAME field = address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME </pre>
<pre> \showbtxdatasetauthors [...]<sup>*</sup> * NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...,<sup>*</sup>...,...] * specification = NAME OPT dataset = NAME field = address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME </pre>
<pre> \showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...]<sup>*</sup> * NAME OPT </pre>

<pre> \showbtxdatasetfields [...,.*,...] *  specification = NAME          OPT    dataset      = NAME    field        = address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution                   journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher                   school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME </pre>
<pre> \showbtxdatasetfields [...] *  NAME          OPT </pre>
<pre> \showbtxfields [...,.*,...] *  rotation      = NUMMER<sup>OPT</sup>    specification = NAME </pre>
<pre> \showbtxfields [...] *  NAME          OPT </pre>
<pre> \showbtxhashedauthors [...] *  TEXT          OPT </pre>
<pre> \showbtxtables [...] *  TEXT          OPT </pre>
<pre> \showchardata {...} *  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \showcharratio {...} *  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \showcolorbar [...] *  COLOR </pre>
<pre> \showcolorcomponents [...] *  COLOR </pre>
<pre> \showcolorset [...] *  COLOR </pre>
<pre> \showcolorstruts </pre>
<pre> \showcounter [...] *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \showdirectives </pre>
<pre> \showdirsinmargin </pre>
<pre> \showedebuginfo </pre>
<pre> \showexperiments </pre>
<pre> \showfont [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,.<sup>2</sup>,...] 1  FONT          OPT 2  NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \showfontdata </pre>

<code>\showfontexpansion</code>
<code>\showfontitalics</code>
<code>\showfontkerns</code>
<code>\showfontparameters</code>
<code>\showfontstrip [...*...]</code> <code>* inherits: \reglepolicer</code>
<code>\showfontstyle [...<sup>1</sup>...][...<sup>2</sup>...][...<sup>3</sup>...][...<sup>4</sup>...]</code> <code>1 inherits: \reglepolicer<sup>OPT</sup>corps</code> <code>2 rm ss tt mm hw cg</code> <code>3 tf bf it sl bi bs</code> <code>4 tout NUMMER</code>
<code>\showglyphdata</code>
<code>\showglyphs</code>
<code>\showgridsnapping</code>
<code>\showhelp {...<sup>1</sup>}[...<sup>2</sup>]</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 REFERENCE</code>
<code>\showhyphenationtrace [...<sup>1</sup>][...<sup>2</sup>]</code> <code>1 SPRACHE</code> <code>2 TEXT</code>
<code>\showhyphens {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code>
<code>\showinjector [...*...]</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\showjustification</code>
<code>\showkerning {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code>
<code>\showlayoutcomponents</code>
<code>\showligature {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code>
<code>\showligatures [...]</code> <code>* FONT</code>
<code>\showlogcategories</code>
<code>\showmargins</code>

<pre> \showmessage {...} {...} {...,&lt;...} 1  NAME 2  NAME NUMBER 3  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \showminimalbaseline </pre>
<pre> \shownextbox \... {...} 1  CSNAME 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \showotfcomposition {...} {...} {...} 1  FONT 2  -1 1 +1 l2r r2l 3  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \showparentchain \... {...} 1  CSNAME 2  NAME </pre>
<pre> \showsetupsdefinition [...] *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \showtimer {...} *  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \showtokens [...] *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \showtrackers </pre>
<pre> \showvalue {...} *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \showvariable {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  KEY </pre>
<pre> \showwarning {...} {...} {...,&lt;...} 1  NAME 2  NAME NUMBER 3  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \simplealignedbox {...} {...} {...} 1  DIMENSION 2  gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur 3  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \simplealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...} 1  DIMENSION 2  gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur 3  TEXT 4  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \simplealignedspreadbox {...} {...} {...} 1  DIMENSION 2  gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur 3  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \simplegroupedcommand {...} {...} 1  BEFEHL 2  BEFEHL </pre>



`\simplereversealignedbox {...} {...} {...}`

1 DIMENSION  
2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur  
3 CONTENT

`\simplereversealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 DIMENSION  
2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur  
3 TEXT  
4 CONTENT

`\singalcharacteralign {...} {...}`

1 NUMMER  
2 NUMMER

`\singlebond`

`\sixthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT

`\slantedface`

`\slicepages [...]1 [...,...2...,...]OPT [...,...3...,...]OPT`

1 FILE  
2 offset = DIMENSION  
  decalagehauteur = DIMENSION  
  voffset = DIMENSION  
  largeur = DIMENSION  
  hauteur = DIMENSION  
  n = NUMMER  
3 offset = DIMENSION  
  decalagehauteur = DIMENSION  
  voffset = DIMENSION  
  largeur = DIMENSION  
  hauteur = DIMENSION  
  n = NUMMER

`\slovenianNumerals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\sloveniannumerals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\smallcappedcharacters {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\smallcappedromannumerals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\smaller`

`\smallskip`

`\smash [...]1 {...}`

1 w h d t<sub>OPT</sub>  
2 CONTENT

<code>\smashbox ...</code> <code>* CSNAME NUMBER</code>
<code>\smashboxed ...</code> <code>* CSNAME NUMBER</code>
<code>\smashedhbox ...<sup>1</sup> {...}</code> <code>1 TEXT OPT</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code>
<code>\smashedvbox ...<sup>1</sup> {...}</code> <code>1 TEXT OPT</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code>
<code>\snaptogrid [...]<sup>1</sup> \...<sup>2</sup> {...}</code> <code>1 normal standard<sup>OPT</sup>oui strict tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut un bas rien ligne strut box</code> <code>min max milieu math math:ligne math:demiligne math:-line math:-halfline NAME</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code> <code>3 CONTENT</code>
<code>\snaptogrid [...]<sup>1</sup>,... \...<sup>2</sup> {...}</code> <code>1 inherits: \define<sup>OPT</sup>gridsnapping</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code> <code>3 CONTENT</code>
<code>\someheadnumber [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code> <code>1 ABSCHNITT</code> <code>2 precedent courant prochain premier dernier</code>
<code>\somekindoftab [...]<sup>*</sup>,...]</code> <code>* alternative = horizon<sup>OPT</sup>ale verticale</code> <code>largeur = DIMENSION</code> <code>hauteur = DIMENSION</code> <code>n = NUMMER</code> <code>m = NUMMER</code>
<code>\somalcalfloat</code>
<code>\somenamedheadnumber {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> <code>1 ABSCHNITT</code> <code>2 precedent courant prochain premier dernier</code>
<code>\someplace {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup> {...}<sup>5</sup> [...]<sup>6</sup></code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> <code>3 TEXT</code> <code>4 TEXT</code> <code>5 TEXT</code> <code>6 REFERENCE</code>
<code>\SORTING [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> <code>1 NAME OPT</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code> <code>instances: logo</code>
<code>\logo [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> <code>1 NAME OPT</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code>
<code>\sousnumeropage</code>
<code>\souspagesuivante</code>

<code>\spanishNumerals {...}</code> *    NUMBER
<code>\spanishnumerals {...}</code> *    NUMBER
<code>\splitatasterisk ... \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... \<sup>3</sup>...</code> 1    TEXT 2    CSNAME 3    CSNAME
<code>\splitatcolon ... \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... \<sup>3</sup>...</code> 1    TEXT 2    CSNAME 3    CSNAME
<code>\splitatcolons ... \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... \<sup>3</sup>...</code> 1    TEXT 2    CSNAME 3    CSNAME
<code>\splitatcomma ... \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... \<sup>3</sup>...</code> 1    TEXT 2    CSNAME 3    CSNAME
<code>\splitatperiod ... \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... \<sup>3</sup>...</code> 1    TEXT 2    CSNAME 3    CSNAME
<code>\splitdfrac {...} {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1    CONTENT 2    CONTENT
<code>\splitfilename {...}</code> *    FILE
<code>\splitfrac {...} {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1    CONTENT 2    CONTENT
<code>\splitoffbase</code>
<code>\splitofffull</code>
<code>\splitoffkind</code>
<code>\splitoffname</code>
<code>\splitoffpath</code>
<code>\splitoffroot</code>
<code>\splitofftokens ... \from ... \to \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... \<sup>3</sup>...</code> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    CSNAME
<code>\splitofftype</code>

\splitstring <sup>1</sup>... \at <sup>2</sup>... \to <sup>3</sup>... \and <sup>4</sup>...

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 CSNAME  
4 CSNAME

\spreadhbox <sup>\*</sup>...

\* CSNAME NUMBER

\sqrt [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 CONTENT

\stackrel{<sup>1</sup>...}{<sup>2</sup>...}

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT

\demarrelINENOTE [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 REFERENCE  
2 TEXT

instances: linenote

\demarrelinenote [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 REFERENCE  
2 TEXT

\startregister [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...] [...<sup>5</sup>+...+...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
5 INDEX

\STARTSTOP {<sup>\*</sup>...}

\* CONTENT

\startstructurepageregister [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [...<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...] [...<sup>4</sup>...<sup>4</sup>...] <sup>OPT</sup>

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 etiquette = NAME  
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
keys:1 = TEXT  
keys:2 = TEXT  
keys:3 = TEXT  
entries:1 = TEXT  
entries:2 = TEXT  
entries:3 = TEXT  
alternative = TEXT  
4 KEY = VALUE

\stoppeLINENOTE [<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* REFERENCE

instances: linenote

\stoppelinenote [<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* REFERENCE

\stoppeligne [<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* REFERENCE

\stopregister [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME

<code>\stopstructurepageregister [..] [..]</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME
<code>\strictdoifelsenextoptional {...} {...}</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
<code>\strictdoifnextoptionalelse {...} {...}</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
<code>\stripcharacter .<sup>1</sup>. \from .<sup>2</sup>. \to \.<sup>3</sup>.</code> 1 CHARACTER 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
<code>\strippedcsname \.*.</code> * CSNAME
<code>\strippedcsname .*</code> * TEXT
<code>\stripspaces \from .<sup>1</sup>. \to \.<sup>2</sup>.</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\structurelistuservariable {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\structurenumber</code>
<code>\structuretitle</code>
<code>\structureuservariable {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\structurevariable {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\strut</code>
<code>\strutdp</code>
<code>\strutgap</code>
<code>\strutht</code>
<code>\struthtdp</code>
<code>\struttedbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\strutwd</code>
<code>\style [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \setupstyle 2 TEXT

<code>\styleinstance [...]</code> <code>*    NAME</code>
<code>\style [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> <code>1    NAME FONT</code> <code>2    TEXT</code>
<code>\STYLE {...}</code> <code>*    TEXT</code>
<code>\subsentence {...}</code> <code>*    CONTENT</code>
<code>\substituteincommalist {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} \...<sup>3</sup>..</code> <code>1    TEXT</code> <code>2    TEXT</code> <code>3    CSNAME</code>
<code>\subtractfeature [...]</code> <code>*    NAME</code>
<code>\subtractfeature {...}</code> <code>*    NAME</code>
<code>\TOOLTIP [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> <code>1    inherits: \setup<sup>OPT</sup>tooltip</code> <code>2    TEXT</code> <code>3    TEXT</code> <code>instances: tooltip</code>
<code>\TOOLTIP [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> <code>1    gauche milieu droite</code> <code>2    TEXT</code> <code>3    TEXT</code> <code>instances: tooltip</code>
<code>\tooltip [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> <code>1    gauche milieu droite</code> <code>2    TEXT</code> <code>3    TEXT</code>
<code>\tooltip [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> <code>1    inherits: \setup<sup>OPT</sup>tooltip</code> <code>2    TEXT</code> <code>3    TEXT</code>
<code>\swapcounts \...<sup>1</sup> \...<sup>2</sup>..</code> <code>1    CSNAME</code> <code>2    CSNAME</code>
<code>\swapdimens \...<sup>1</sup> \...<sup>2</sup>..</code> <code>1    CSNAME</code> <code>2    CSNAME</code>
<code>\swapface</code>
<code>\swapmacros \...<sup>1</sup> \...<sup>2</sup>..</code> <code>1    CSNAME</code> <code>2    CSNAME</code>
<code>\swaptypesface</code>

\* rm ss tt hw cg roman serif regulier sans sansserif support type teletype mono manuscript calligraphique

\* CSNAME

\* COLOR

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \regleespacementinterligne
```

```
*  actif desactive raz auto petit OPT moyen grand NUMMER DIMENSION
```

\* NAME

1	NAME	OPT
2	NAME	

\* NAME

## \* REFERENCE

---

---

1	BESCHRIFTUNG	OPT
2	NUMMER	
3	maintient	

\* NAME

```
* oui non auto cap adapte ligne defaut CHARACTER
```

---

\* FILE

---

\* FILE

<code>\SYNONYM [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code> 1 NAME OPT 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT instances: abbreviation
<code>\abbreviation [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code> 1 NAME OPT 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT
<code>\systemlog {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code> 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\systemlogfirst {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code> 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\systemloglast {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code> 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\systemsetups {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\TABLE</code>
<code>\TaBlE</code>
<code>\TEX</code>
<code>\TeX</code>
<code>\TheNormalizedFontSize</code>
<code>\TransparencyHack</code>
<code>\tabulateautoline</code>
<code>\tabulateautorule</code>
<code>\tabulateline</code>
<code>\tabulaterule</code>
<code>\taggedctxcommand {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\taggedlabeltexts {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CONTENT



$\backslash$ tapebuffer [... <sup>1</sup> ,...] [... <sup>2</sup> ,...] 1    BUFFER                    OPT                    OPT 2    inherits: \regledactylo
$\backslash$ dactylographierBUFFER [... <sup>*</sup> ,...] *    inherits: \regledactylo                    OPT
$\backslash$ tbox {...} *    CONTENT
$\backslash$ testandsplitstring ... <sup>1</sup> \at ... <sup>2</sup> \to ... <sup>3</sup> \and ... <sup>4</sup> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    CSNAME 4    CSNAME
$\backslash$ testcolumn [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ] 1    NUMBER                    OPT 2    DIMENSION
$\backslash$ testfeature {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> 1    NUMBER 2    CONTENT
$\backslash$ testfeatureonce {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> 1    NUMBER 2    CONTENT
$\backslash$ testpage [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ] 1    NUMBER                    OPT 2    DIMENSION
$\backslash$ testpageonly [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ] 1    NUMBER                    OPT 2    DIMENSION
$\backslash$ testpagesync [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ] 1    NUMBER                    OPT 2    DIMENSION
$\backslash$ testtokens [...] *    NAME
$\backslash$ tex {...} *    CONTENT
$\backslash$ texdefinition {...} *    NAME
$\backslash$ texsetup {...} *    NAME
$\backslash$ TEXTBACKGROUND {...} *    CONTENT

```

\textcitation [...1...][...2]
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\textcitation [...1][...2]
1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\textcitation [...1...][...2...]
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\textcite [...1...][...2]
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\textcite [...1][...2]
1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\textcite [...1...][...2...]
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\textcontrolspace

```

```

\texteaide [...1]{...2}{...3}
1 REFERENCE OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

```

```

\FRAMEDETEXT [...1...]{...2}
1 inherits: \setupframedtext
2 CONTENT
instances: framedtext

```

```

\framedtext [...1...]{...2}
1 inherits: \setupframedtext
2 CONTENT

```

```
\textnotepdp [...,1...] {2...}
1  REFERENCE      OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\textnotepdp [...,*...]
*  titre      = TEXT
   marquepage = TEXT
   liste      = TEXT
   reference   = REFERENCE
```

```
\textflowcollector {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\textmath {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\textminus
```

```
\textormathchar {...}
*  NUMBER
```

```
\textplus
```

```
\textvisiblespace
```

```
\thainumerals {...}
*  NUMBER
```

```
\thefirstcharacter {...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\thenormalizedbodyfontsize {...}
*  DIMENSION
```

```
\theremainingcharacters {...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\thickspace
```

```
\thinspace
```

```
\thirddoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
4  TEXT
5  TEXT
```

```
\thirddoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
4  TEXT
```

```
\thirddofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
4  TEXT
5  TEXT
6  TEXT
```

<code>\thirdofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\thirdofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\threedigitrounding {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\tibetannumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\tightlayer [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\tilde {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\tinyfont</code>
<code>\tlap {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\tochar {...}</code> * e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME
<code>\tolinenote [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\topbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\topleftbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\toplinebox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\toprightbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\topskippedbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\tracecatcodetables</code>
<code>\tracedfontname {...}</code> * FONT
<code>\traceoutputroutines</code>
<code>\tracepositions</code>

<code>\traduire [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,...]</code> <code>* SPRACHE = TEXT<sup>OPT</sup></code>
<code>\traiteblocc [...,..<sup>1</sup>...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...] [...,..<sup>3</sup>...,...]</code> <code>1 NAME<sup>OPT</sup></code> <code>2 NAME<sup>OPT</sup></code> <code>3 critere = texte ABSCHNITT</code>
<code>\traitfin</code>
<code>\traitsfins [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \regletraitsfins<sup>OPT</sup></code>
<code>\transparencycomponents {...}</code> <code>* COLOR</code>
<code>\transparent [...,..<sup>1</sup>...] {...,..<sup>2</sup>...}</code> <code>1 COLOR</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code>
<code>\triplebond</code>
<code>\truefilename {...}</code> <code>* FILE</code>
<code>\truefontname {...}</code> <code>* FONT</code>
<code>\ttraggedright</code>
<code>\twodigitrounding {...}</code> <code>* NUMMER</code>
<code>\tx</code>
<code>\txx</code>
<code>\typ [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,...] {...,..<sup>2</sup>...}</code> <code>1 inherits: \regletype<sup>OPT</sup></code> <code>2 CONTENT</code>
<code>\typedefinedbuffer [...,..<sup>1</sup>...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code> <code>1 BUFFER<sup>OPT</sup></code> <code>2 inherits: \regledactylo</code>
<code>\typeface</code>
<code>\typeinlinebuffer [...,..<sup>1</sup>...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code> <code>1 BUFFER<sup>OPT</sup></code> <code>2 inherits: \regletype<sup>OPT</sup></code>
<code>\typescriptone</code>
<code>\typescriptprefix {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\typescriptthree</code>

<code>\typescripttwo</code>
<code>\typesetbuffer</code> [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 * BUFFER OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
<code>\typesetfile</code> [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ... <sup>3</sup> ...] 1 NAME FILE OPT OPT 2 FILE TEXT 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
<code>\typ</code> [ <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>1</sup> ...] 1 inherits: \regletype 2 ANGLES
<code>\uconvertnumber</code> { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 inherits: \convertitnumero 2 NUMMER
<code>\uedcatcodecommand</code> \ <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ... { <sup>3</sup> ...} 1 CSNAME 2 CHARACTER NUMMER 3 BEFEHL
<code>\undefinevalue</code> { <sup>*</sup> ...} * NAME
<code>\undepthed</code> { <sup>*</sup> ...} * CONTENT
<code>\underset</code> { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\undoassign</code> [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
<code>\uneligne</code> [ <sup>*</sup> ...] * REFERENCE
<code>\unexpandeddocumentvariable</code> { <sup>*</sup> ...} * KEY
<code>\unhhbox</code> . <sup>1</sup> ... \with { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 CSNAME NUMMER 2 BEFEHL
<code>\unihex</code> { <sup>*</sup> ...} * NUMMER
<code>\uniqueMPgraphic</code> { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY = VALUE
<code>\uniqueMPpagegraphic</code> { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY = VALUE

```
\UNIT {...}
*   CONTENT
instances: unit
```

`\unit {...}`  
\* CONTENT

`\unprotect ... \protect`

```
\unprotected ... \par
* CONTENT
```

```
\unregisterhyphenationpattern [...] [...]
1  SPRACHE                                OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\unspaceafter \... {...}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\unspaceargument ... \to \dots
1  TEXT
2  CSNAME
```

`\unspaced {...}`  
\* TEXT

```
\unspacestring ... \to \...
```

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

```
\untextargument {...} \to \.^2
1  TEXT
2  CSNAME
```

```
\untextcommand {...} \to \dots
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
```

`\uppercase {...}`  
\* TEXT

```
\uppercasestring ... \to \.^...
```

1	TEXT
2	CSNAME

\upperleftdblquote

\upperleftdoublesixquote

\upperleftsingleninequote

\upperleftsinglexquote

\uperrightrightdoublequote

\uperrightdoublesixquote

<code>\upperrightsingleninequote</code>
<code>\upperrightsinglesixquote</code>
<code>\url [...]</code> *   NAME
<code>\usealignparameter \...</code> *   CSNAME
<code>\useblankparameter \...</code> *   CSNAME
<code>\usebodyfont [...,*,...]</code> *   inherits: \reglepolicecorps
<code>\usebodyfontparameter \...</code> *   CSNAME
<code>\usebtxdataset [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]</code> 1   NAME                   OPT                   OPT 2   FILE 3   specification = NAME
<code>\usebtxdefinitions [...]</code> *   FILE
<code>\usecitation [...]</code> *   REFERENCE
<code>\usecitation {...}</code> *   REFERENCE
<code>\usecolors [...]</code> *   FILE
<code>\usecomponent [...]</code> *   FILE
<code>\usedummycolorparameter {...}</code> *   KEY
<code>\usedummystyleandcolor {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1   KEY 2   KEY
<code>\usedummystyleparameter {...}</code> *   KEY
<code>\useenvironment [...]</code> *   FILE
<code>\useexternalrendering [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>] [...<sup>4</sup>]</code> 1   NAME 2   NAME 3   FILE 4   auto embed



\* raz FILE

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  FILE
3  TEXT

```

\* CSNAME

\* CSNAME

\* CSNAME

\* CSNAME

\* CSNAME

\* FILE

\* NAME

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  KEY  =  VALUE

```

\* FILE

```
1  NAME
2  NUMMER
```

```

1  NAME
2  KEY

```

\* CSNAME

\* FILE

\* CSNAME

\* FILE

\* CSNAME

<code>\userpagenumber</code>
<code>\usesetupsparameter \*..</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\usestaticMPfigure [...,\<sup>1</sup>...,...][...<sup>2</sup>]</code> <code>1 inherits: \setupscale <sup>OPT</sup></code> <code>2 NAME</code>
<code>\usesubpath [...,*,...]</code> <code>* PATH</code>
<code>\usetexmodule [...<sup>1</sup>][...<sup>2</sup>,...][...<sup>3</sup>...,...]</code> <code>1 m p s x t <sup>OPT</sup></code> <code>2 FILE</code> <code>3 KEY = VALUE</code>
<code>\usetypescript [...<sup>1</sup>][...<sup>2</sup>][...<sup>3</sup>]</code> <code>1 serif sans mono math <sup>OPT</sup>handwriting calligraphy casual tout</code> <code>2 NAME fallback default dtp simple</code> <code>3 size nom</code>
<code>\usetypescriptfile [...*]</code> <code>* raz FILE</code>
<code>\usezipfile [...<sup>1</sup>][...<sup>2</sup>]</code> <code>1 FILE <sup>OPT</sup></code> <code>2 FILE</code>
<code>\utfchar {...}</code> <code>* NUMMER</code>
<code>\utflower {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code>
<code>\utfupper {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code>
<code>\utiliseblocs [...<sup>1</sup>,...][...<sup>2</sup>,...][...<sup>3</sup>...,...]</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NAME</code> <code>3 critere = texte ABSCHNITT</code>
<code>\utilisechemin [...,*,...]</code> <code>* PATH</code>
<code>\utilisedocumentexterne [...<sup>1</sup>][...<sup>2</sup>][...<sup>3</sup>]</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 FILE</code> <code>3 TEXT</code>
<code>\utilisefigureexterne [...<sup>1</sup>][...<sup>2</sup>][...<sup>3</sup>][...<sup>4</sup>...,...]</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 FILE</code> <code>3 NAME</code> <code>4 inherits: \setuexternalfigure</code>
<code>\utiliseJSscripts [...<sup>1</sup>][...<sup>2</sup>,...]</code> <code>1 FILE</code> <code>2 NAME</code>

$$\backslash utilisemodule \left[ \dots^1 \right] \left[ \dots^2; \dots \right] \left[ \dots, \dots^3 = \dots, \dots \right]$$

```
\utilisepsiteaudioexterne [...] [...]
```

```
\utilisesymboles [...]
```

`\utiliseURL` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>] [<sup>4</sup>]

```
\utilisateur [.] [.] [.] [.]
```

\utilityregisterlength

`\VerboseNumber {...}`

$$\backslash \text{va} \{ \dots \} [ \dots ]$$
$$\backslash \text{vaalaboite} \{ \dots \} [ \dots ]$$
$$\backslash\mathrm{vaal}\mathrm{apage}\left\{.\right\}^1\left[.\right]^2$$

\vaenbas [...]

`\valeurcouleur {...}`

$$\backslash\mathrm{vboxreference}\left[\dots\right]^1\left\{\dots\right\}^2$$
$$\vec{\{...\}^*}$$

```
\verbatim {...}
```

```
\verbatimstring {...}
```

<code>\verbosenumbers {...}</code> *   NUMBER
<code>\version [...]</code> *   concept fichier temporaire final NAME
<code>\verticalgrowingbar [...,.*=...,...]</code> *   inherits: \setuppositionbar
<code>\verticalpositionbar [...,.*=...,...]</code> *   inherits: \setuppositionbar
<code>\veryraggedcenter</code>
<code>\veryraggedleft</code>
<code>\veryraggedright</code>
<code>\vglue ...</code> *   DIMENSION
<code>\vide [...,.*,...]</code> * <sup>OPT</sup> preference memepage max force enable desactiver sansblanc groupe retour revetement toujours weak strong default avant entre apres fixe flexible rien petit moyen grand ligne demiligne quarterline formule blanc hauteur profondeur standard NUMBER*petit NUMBER*moyen NUMBER*grand NUMBER*ligne NUMBER*demiligne NUMBER*quarterline NUMBER*formule NUMBER*blanc NUMBER*hauteur NUMBER*profondeur category:NUMBER order:NUMBER penalty:NUMBER DIMENSION NAME
<code>\viewerlayer [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1   NAME 2   CONTENT
<code>\vl [...]</code> *   NUMBER
<code>\vphantom {...}</code> *   CONTENT
<code>\vpos {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1   NAME 2   CONTENT
<code>\vsmash {...}</code> *   CONTENT
<code>\vsmashbox ...</code> *   CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\vsmashed {...}</code> *   CONTENT
<code>\vspace [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code> 1   NAME <sup>OPT</sup> 2   NAME <sup>OPT</sup>
<code>\vspacing [...,.*,...]</code> * <sup>OPT</sup> preference memepage max force enable desactiver sansblanc groupe retour revetement toujours weak strong default avant entre apres fixe flexible rien petit moyen grand ligne demiligne quarterline formule blanc hauteur profondeur standard NUMBER*petit NUMBER*moyen NUMBER*grand NUMBER*ligne NUMBER*demiligne NUMBER*quarterline NUMBER*formule NUMBER*blanc NUMBER*hauteur NUMBER*profondeur category:NUMBER order:NUMBER penalty:NUMBER DIMENSION NAME

<code>\WidthSpanningText {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT
<code>\wdofstring {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\widthofstring {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\widthspanningtext {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT
<code>\withoutpt {...}</code> * DIMENSION
<code>\words {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\wordtonumber {...} {...}</code> 1 un deux trois quatre cinq 2 TEXT
<code>\writadatatolist [...] [...,<u>...</u>,...] [...,<u>...</u>,...]</code> 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \regleliste 3 KEY = VALUE <small>OPT</small>
<code>\writestatus {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\XETEX</code>
<code>\XeTeX</code>
<code>\xdefconvertedargument \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\xmladdindex {...}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmllafterdocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 SETUP 3 SETUP
<code>\xmllaftersetup {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 SETUP 2 SETUP
<code>\xmlall {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH

\xmlappenddocumentsetup {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 SETUP
\xmlappendsetup {...} * SETUP
\xmlapplyselectors {...} * NODE
\xmlatt {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 NAME
\xmlattdef {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 NAME 3 TEXT
\xmlattribute {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NAME
\xmlattributedef {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NAME 4 TEXT
\xmlbadinclusions {...} * NODE
\xmlbeforedocumentsetup {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 SETUP 3 SETUP
\xmlbeforesetup {...} {...} 1 SETUP 2 SETUP
\xmlchainatt {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 NAME
\xmlchainattdef {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 NAME 3 TEXT
\xmlchecknamespace {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 NAME
\xmlcommand {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 XMLSETUP

`\xmlconcat {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TEXT

`\xmlconcatrange {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TEXT  
4 FIRST  
5 LAST

`\xmlcontext {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH

`\xmlcount {...}`

\* NODE

`\xmldefaulttotext {...}`

\* NODE

`\xmldirectives {...}`

\* NODE

`\xmldirectivesafter {...}`

\* NODE

`\xmldirectivesbefore {...}`

\* NODE

`\xmldisplayverbatim {...}`

\* NODE

`\xmldoif {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TRUE

`\xmldoifatt {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 TRUE

`\xmldoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\xmldoifelseatt {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\xmldoifelseempty {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\xmldoifselfempty {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\xmldoifelsetext {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\xmldoifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CATEGORY  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\xmldoifnot {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TRUE

`\xmldoifnotatt {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 TRUE

`\xmldoifnotselfempty {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 TRUE

`\xmldoifnottext {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TRUE

`\xmldoifselfempty {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 TRUE

`\xmldoiftext {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TRUE

`\xmlelement {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 NUMMER

`\xmlfilter {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH

`\xmlfirst {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH

`\xmlflush {...}`

\* NODE

`\xmlflushcontext {...}`

\* NODE



<code>\xmlflushdocumentsetups {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 SETUP
<code>\xmlflushlinewise {...}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmlflushpure {...}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmlflushspacewise {...}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmlflushtext {...}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmlinclude {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NAME
<code>\xmlinclusion {...}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmlinclusions {...}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmlinfo {...}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmlinjector {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\xmlinlineprettyprint {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME
<code>\xmlinlineprettyprinttext {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME
<code>\xmlinlineverbatim {...}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmlinstalldirective {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\xmllast {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH
<code>\xmllastatt</code>
<code>\xmllastmatch</code>
<code>\xmllastpar</code>

\xmlloadbuffer {...} {...} {...} 1 BUFFER 2 NAME 3 XMLSETUP
\xmlloaddata {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 XMLSETUP
\xmlloaddirectives {...} * FILE
\xmlloadfile {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 XMLSETUP
\xmlloadonly {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 XMLSETUP
\xmlmain {...} * NAME
\xmlmapvalue {...} {...} {...} 1 CATEGORY 2 NAME 3 TEXT
\xmlname {...} * NODE
\xmlnamespace {...} * NODE
\xmlnonspace {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH
\xmlpar {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 NAME
\xmlparam {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NAME
\xmlpath {...} * NODE
\xmlpos {...} * NODE
\xmlposition {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NUMMER

`\xmlprependdocumentsetup {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 SETUP

`\xmlprependsetup {...}`

\* SETUP

`\xmlprettyprint {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME

`\xmlprettyprinttext {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME

`\xmlprocessbuffer {...} {...} {...}`

1 BUFFER  
2 NAME  
3 XMLSETUP

`\xmlprocessdata {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TEXT  
3 XMLSETUP

`\xmlprocessfile {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 FILE  
3 XMLSETUP

`\xmlpure {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH

`\xmlraw {...}`

\* NODE

`\xmlrefatt {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 NAME

`\xmlregistereddokumentsetups {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 SETUP

`\xmlregisteredsetups`

`\xmlregisterns {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 URL

`\xmlremapname {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 NAME  
4 NAME

`\xmlremapnamespace {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 NAME  
3 NAME

\xmlremovedocumentsetup {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 SETUP

\xmlremovesetup {...}

\* SETUP

\xmlresetdocumentsetups {...}

\* NAME

\xmlresetinjectors

\xmlresetsetups {...}

\* NAME

\xmlsave {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 FILE

\xmlsetatt {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 NAME  
3 TEXT

\xmlsetAttribute {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 NAME  
4 TEXT

\xmlsetentity {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TEXT

\xmlsetfunction {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 LUAFUNCTION

\xmlsetinjectors [...,\*...]

\* NAME

\xmlsetpar {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 NAME  
3 TEXT

\xmlsetparam {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 NAME  
4 TEXT

\xmlsetsetup {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 LPATH  
3 SETUP

\xmlsetup {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 SETUP

<pre>\xmlshow {...} *   NODE</pre>
<pre>\xmlsnippet {...} {...} 1   NODE 2   NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\xmlstrip {...} {...} 1   NODE 2   LPATH</pre>
<pre>\xmlstripnolines {...} {...} 1   NODE 2   LPATH</pre>
<pre>\xmlstripped {...} {...} 1   NODE 2   LPATH</pre>
<pre>\xmlstrippednolines {...} {...} 1   NODE 2   LPATH</pre>
<pre>\xmltag {...} *   NODE</pre>
<pre>\xmltexentity {...} {...} 1   NAME 2   TEXT</pre>
<pre>\xmltext {...} {...} 1   NODE 2   LPATH</pre>
<pre>\xmltobuffer {...} {...} {...} 1   NODE 2   LPATH 3   BUFFER</pre>
<pre>\xmltobufferverbose {...} {...} {...} 1   NODE 2   LPATH 3   BUFFER</pre>
<pre>\xmltofile {...} {...} {...} 1   NODE 2   LPATH 3   FILE</pre>
<pre>\xmlvalue {...} {...} {...} 1   CATEGORY 2   NAME 3   TEXT</pre>
<pre>\xmlverbatim {...} *   NODE</pre>
<pre>\xsplitstring \... {...} 1   CSNAME 2   TEXT</pre>

\xypos {...}

\* NAME











PRAGMA ADE  
Ridderstraat 27  
8061GH Hasselt NL  
[www.pragma-ade.com](http://www.pragma-ade.com)